

- **Signal matching, binary or analog**
- **Electrical isolation of field signals**
- **HART compatible and FSK bus capable**
- **Clearly arranged instrumentation**
  - with plug-in modules
- **Easy DCS coupling**
  - through standardized backplane
- **Easy planning and project engineering**





**Introduction**

Explosion protection through intrinsic safety .....	4
System description .....	9
General data .....	13

**Binary Modules**

Switch Amplifiers .....	15
Solenoid Drivers .....	25
Coupling Modules .....	35

**Analog Modules**

Input Isolators .....	39
Transmitters .....	77
Output Isolators .....	85

**Monitoring Modules**

Trip Amplifier .....	103
----------------------	-----

**Sockets, Backplanes**

Sockets, Backplanes .....	105
Dimensional drawings .....	116

**Accessories**

Cross Wiring Module .....	118
Straight Through Module .....	119
FSK Bus Amplifier .....	121
System Cables .....	123
Power Supply .....	124
Device Management Tool SV401 (SMART VISION) (see Data Sheet 10/63-1.20 EN)	
HART PC adapter (see Data Sheet 10/63-6.71 EN)	

**19" plug-in modules**

Input Isolators .....	125
Output Isolators .....	133

**Mounting and Installation Instructions**

Safety instructions .....	140
Encoding .....	141

## Explosion protection through intrinsic safety

Potentially explosive substances which may cause a highly explosive atmosphere through even minor spillages are involved in many industrial processes. Such areas with a high explosion hazard are usually called 'hazardous areas'. Adequate precautions must be taken in hazardous areas to sufficiently protect the staff and production equipment, ensuring that the explosive atmosphere will not be ignited.

A variety of explosion protection types have been developed over the years. Special national and international standards like EN 1127-1 or IEC 60079-10 and design standards like DIN EN 60079-14 (VDE 01675, Part 1) or NFPA 70 apply to the individual explosion protection types and define in detail how the respective devices shall be installed and used.

Intrinsic safety is achieved by reducing the electrical energy in current circuits of equipment used in hazardous areas to such an extent that neither sparks or hot surfaces that might result from electrical faults are intensive enough to ignite the explosive atmosphere. The basic principle is quite simple: All flammable substances are classified by the sparking energy required to ignite them. Every intrinsically safe device is designed for a specific gas category and has a certified safety for this gas. The basis for this is provided by ATEX regulations. (ATEX is an abbreviation of the French term "atmosphère explosible" and stands for "explosive atmosphere".) ATEX regulations specify the design of all equipment to be used in hazardous areas, covering electrical and mechanical hazards, gaseous and dust laden atmospheres, process automation and mining applications.

## General definitions regarding explosion protection

	European Community	USA / Canada
Intrinsic safety (Ex i)	Explosion protection method ensuring that both the electrical energy and the surface temperature are limited to such an extent that the potentially explosive atmosphere in the respective hazardous area will not be ignited.	
Categories	<p><b>Ex ia:</b> Explosion protection ensured for up to 2 component faults or other faults. Connected intrinsically safe equipment may be installed in hazardous areas, Zones 0, 1 and 2.</p> <p><b>Ex ib:</b> Explosion protection ensured for 1 component fault or other fault. Connected equipment may be installed in hazardous areas, Zones 1 and 2.</p>	Only 1 category: Intrinsic safety is ensured for up to two component faults or other malfunctions. Intrinsically safe equipment can be installed in hazardous areas Div. 1 and 2, and linked equipment may be connected to devices installed in these areas.
Risk classification	Potentially explosive mixture in Group I: firedamp mines Group II: other areas except mines	Potentially explosive mixtures of air and CLASS I: gases and vapors CLASS II: dusts CLASS III: fibers
Danger of ignition caused by sparking	Subdivision in the protection types intrinsic safety/flameproof enclosure and type "u" according to min. ignition current/maximum gap, by assigning the minimum ignition energy of representative gases: Group I: methane Group IIA: propane Group IIB: ethylene Group IIC: hydrogen, acetylene	Subdivision of the Class according to the ignition energy: CLASS I Group A acetylene B hydrogen C ethylene D methane Class II Group E metal dust E coal dust E cereal dust CLASS III not further grouped
Danger of ignition caused by hot surfaces	Grouped in temperature classes to IEC 60079-8 for maximum surface temperatures at an ambient temperature of 40 °C under fault conditions: T1 ≤ 450 °C, T2 ≤ 300 °C, T3 ≤ 200 °C, T4 ≤ 135 °C, T5 ≤ 100 °C, T6 ≤ 85 °C	

**General definitions regarding explosion protection (continued from previous page)**

	<b>European Community</b>	<b>USA / Canada</b>
Hazardous areas	Hazardous areas are classified according to the propability of occurrence of hazardous, potentially explosive atmospheres:	
	For gases, vapors, mist (EN 1127-1) Zone 0: permanently or long-time Zone 1: occasionally Zone 3: rarely and short-time For dust (EN 1127-1) Zone 20: permanently, long-time or frequently Zone 21: occasionally Zone 22: short-time, or dust layers / accumulations	For gases and dust: Division 1 Division 1 Division 2
	Note (see IEC 60079-10): permanently or long-time means > 1000 h/year, occasionally means 10...1000 h/year, rarely or short-time means < 10 h/year	
Safety codes	For the safety codes of flammable gases and vapors which are the basis for the classification according to the ignition energy, temperature and ignition point please refer to the following document:	
	Redeker, Nabert, Schön „Sicherheitstechnische Kennzahlen brennbarer Gase und Dämpfe“ (Safety codes of flammable gases and vapors)	NFPA 497 M CSA Nr. C22-1
Approval services	PTB Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt	UL Underwriters Laboratories, USA
	DMT Deutsche Montan Technologie	FM Factory Mutual Research, USA
	BASEEFA British Approvals Service for Electrical Equipment in Flammable Atmosphere	CSA Canadian Standards Association
Installation standards	DIN EN 60079-14 (VDE 0165, Part 1) for areas with a hazard of gas explosions,	NFPA 70 National Electrical Code Art. 500
	DIN EN 50281-1-2 (VDE 0165, Part 2) for areas with flammable dust	NFPA 493 Standard for intrinsically-safe operations

## EC Type Examination Certificate

**Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt**  
Braunschweig und Berlin

**PTB**



(1) **EC-TYPE-EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE**  
(Translation)

- (2) Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in  
Potentially Explosive Atmospheres - **Directive 94/9/EC**
- (3) EC-type-examination Certificate Number:



**PTB 99 ATEX 2067 X**

- (4) Equipment: Contrans I-switching relay-Ex type V17133-51.
- (5) Manufacturer: Hartmann & Braun GmbH & Co.KG
- (6) Address: D-65760 Eschborn
- (7) This equipment and any acceptable variation thereto are specified in the schedule to this certificate and the documents therein referred to.
- (8) The Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt, notified body No. 0102 in accordance with Article 9 of the Council Directive 94/9/EC of 23 March 1994, certifies that this equipment has been found to comply with the Essential Health and Safety Requirements relating to the design and construction of equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres, given in Annex II to the Directive.
- The examination and test results are recorded in the confidential report PTB Ex 99-29064.
- (9) Compliance with the Essential Health and Safety Requirements has been assured by compliance with:  
**EN 50014:1997** **EN 50020:1994**
- (10) If the sign "X" is placed after the certificate number, it indicates that the equipment is subject to special conditions for safe use specified in the schedule to this certificate.
- (11) This EC-type-examination Certificate relates only to the design and construction of the specified equipment in accordance with Directive 94/9/EC. Further requirements of this Directive apply to the manufacture and supply of this equipment.
- (12) The marking of the equipment shall include the following:

**II (1) G [EEEx ia] IIC**

Zertifizierungsstelle Explosionsschutz  
By order:

Braunschweig, June 10, 1999

(signature)

Dr.-Ing. U. Johannsmeyer  
Regierungsdirektor

**3 pages, correct and complete as regards content.**  
By order:

*Wilkens*  
Dipl.-Ing. Wilkens Braunschweig, August 2, 1999 sheet 1/3



EC-type-examination Certificates without signature and official stamp shall not be valid. The certificates may be circulated only without alteration. Extracts or alterations are subject to approval by the Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt. In case of dispute, the German text shall prevail.

Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt • Bundesallee 100 • D-38116 Braunschweig

# Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt

Braunschweig und Berlin



## SCHEDULE

(13)

(14) **EC-TYPE-EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE PTB 99 ATEX 2067 X**

(15) Description of equipment

The Contrans I-switching relay-Ex type V17133-51. is used for the transmission of switching signals from the non-intrinsically safe control circuit to the relay's switching contacts in the intrinsically safe circuit. The Contrans I-switching relays-Ex type V17133-51. ensure the safe electrical isolation between the intrinsically safe contact circuits and the non-intrinsically safe control circuits. The relays are manufactured in one- or two channel design in an IP 20-enclosure.

The maximum permissible ambient temperature is +60 °C.

### Electrical data

Control signal circuit 1: ..... 0...30 V DC, approx. 0.53 W  
 (terminals 4(+), 5(-); maximum voltage  
 on the module: pins 3(+), 4(-))  $U_m = 253 \text{ V AC resp. } 125 \text{ V DC}$

Control signal circuit 2: ..... 0...30 V DC, ca. 0,53 W  
 (terminals 3(+), 6(-) maximum voltage  
 on the module: pins 5(+), 6(-))  $U_m = 253 \text{ V AC resp. } 125 \text{ V DC}$

Switching contact circuits ..... type of protection Intrinsic Safety EEx ia IIC/IIB resp.  
 EEx ib IIC/IIB

Contact 1: only for connection to certified intrinsically safe circuits

(terminals:

clamp 11, clamp 14, clamp 15,  
 on the module: pins 4, 5, 6)

Contact 2:

(terminals:

clamp 12, clamp 13, clamp 16,  
 on the module: pins 1, 2, 3)

The switching contact circuits are passive.

The category as well as the explosion group of the passive switching contact circuits are determined by the connected certified active intrinsically safe circuit.

The maximum values of the switching contact circuits are shown in the following table.

sheet 2/3

EC-type-examination Certificates without signature and official stamp shall not be valid. The certificates may be circulated only without alteration. Extracts or alterations are subject to approval by the Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt. In case of dispute, the German text shall prevail.

Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt • Bundesallee 100 • D-38116 Braunschweig

# Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt



Braunschweig und Berlin

SCHEDULE TO EC-TYPE-EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE PTB 99 ATEX 2067 X

Maximum permissible contact values per intrinsically safe circuit	
$U_i$ [V]	$I_i$ [A]
55	0.8
40	1.5
37	2.0

The effective internal inductance and capacitance are negligibly small.

The intrinsically safe switching contact circuits are safely electrically isolated from all other circuits up to a peak value of the nominal voltage of 375 V. The intrinsically safe output circuits are safely electrically isolated from each other up to a peak value of the nominal voltage of 60 V.

(16) Report PTB Ex 99-29064

(17) Special conditions for safe use

The terminals of the Contrans I-switching relay-Ex type V17133-51, shall be installed in such a way that at least a degree of protection of IP 20 according to IEC-publication 60529:1989 is met. This requirement is met when using the terminal socket included.

(18) Essential health and safety requirements

Met by the standards mentioned above.

Zertifizierungsstelle Explosionsschutz  
By order:

Braunschweig, June 10, 1999

(signature)

Dr.-Ing. U. Johannsmeyer  
Regierungsdirektor

sheet 3/3

EC-type-examination Certificates without signature and official stamp shall not be valid. The certificates may be circulated only without alteration. Extracts or alterations are subject to approval by the Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt. In case of dispute, the German text shall prevail.

Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt • Bundesallee 100 • D-38116 Braunschweig

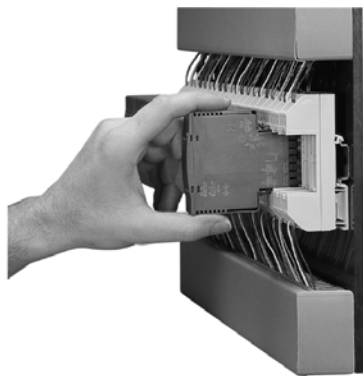


### System description

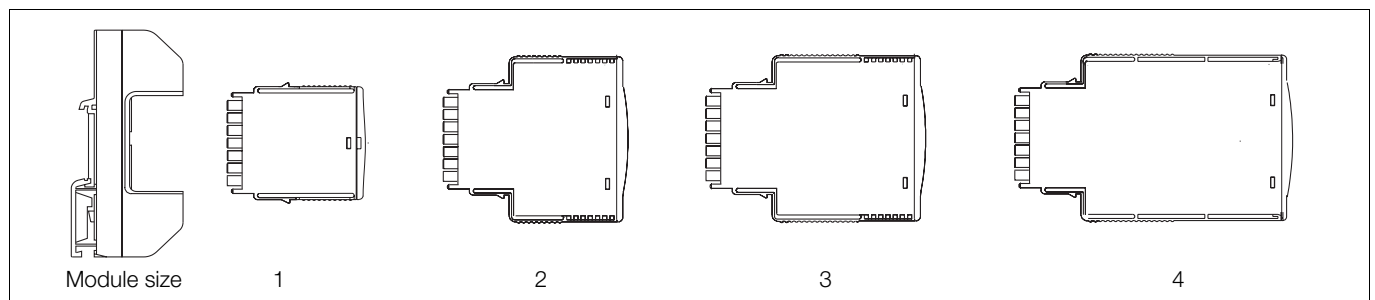


In the field of process automation, the functionality of input or output modules of programmable logic control or distributed control systems is often inadequate for applications. For the ensuing signal matching between the field and control levels, the interface family Contrans I has a comprehensive program involving electrically isolated signal processing components for the supply of power to transmitters, for load increasing, for measuring temperatures, setting alarms, also including further modules for processing binary signals such as switch amplifiers, relays and optocouplers.

Analog modules are suitable for transmitting the HART field communication protocol. A central PC makes it possible to parameterize and centrally configure the underlying field unit level with the aid of special FSK bus amplifiers. All modules are optionally provided with intrinsically safe signal circuits.



Separation of wiring and function



The Contrans I family stands out with its modular design, which permits electronic units to be plugged in a standard sockets or backplanes. Only the DIN rail sockets are required for wiring. This makes it easy to conduct functional matching even during the commissioning phase.

If maintenance becomes necessary, the defective module can be removed and replaced by just plugging the substitute into the standard socket. The replacement is done. There is no necessity to disconnect and reconnect wires. One source of error is thus removed. No expert is required.

In order to reduce the expenditure for planning and wiring, prewired backplanes for 8 or 16 plug-in function modules are provided. Power is fed from a central source. A multi-core system cable with two pluggable ends enables all modules to be connected directly to the input and output modules of the control unit.

The result: reduced expenditure for planning, documentation and wiring; also reduced time for installation, combined with extrem maintenance- and user-friendliness. All of these makes Contrans I a very cost-effective solution.

### Contrans I – socket mounting

#### Type of modules for binary signals:

- Switch Amplifier
- Solenoid Driver

#### Type of modules for analog signals:

- Input Isolator
  - Loop Powered Supply
  - Isolating Power Supply
  - Input Isolator
  - Input Isolator, programmable
  - Universal Isolator
- Transmitter
  - Temperature Transmitter
  - Intelligent Transmitter
- Output Isolator
  - Loop Powered Isolator
  - Isolating Driver
- Trip Amplifier



The size of the modules depends to the functionality. The size 3 is not used today.

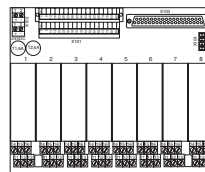
## Contrans I – Backplane mounting



### Type of Backplanes:

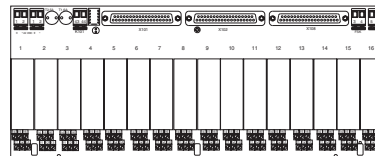
#### 8-way

- 8 slots for modules
- 1 slot for the FSK bus amplifier (HART)
- Power supply with separate fusing for the power distribution to the modules and for the signals



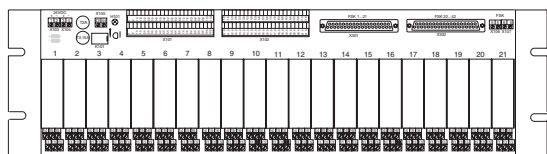
#### 16-way

- 16 slots for modules
- 1 slot for the FSK bus amplifier (HART)
- Redundant power supply and separate fusing for the power distribution to the modules and for the signals. Dry contact for signalling of a fuse fault



#### 21-way

- 21 slots for modules
- 2 slots for the FSK bus amplifier (HART)
- Redundant power supply and separate fusing for the power distribution to the modules and for the signals. Dry contact for signalling of a fuse fault
- Especially design for using with 19" racks

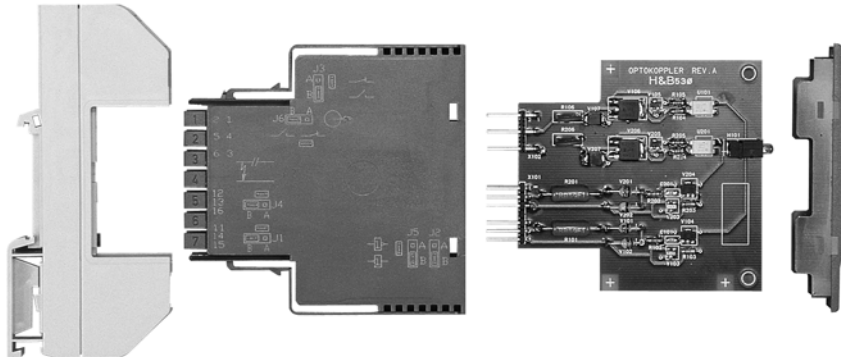


### Customer-specified solutions

Backplanes can be fit according to customer requirements.

**Module housing**

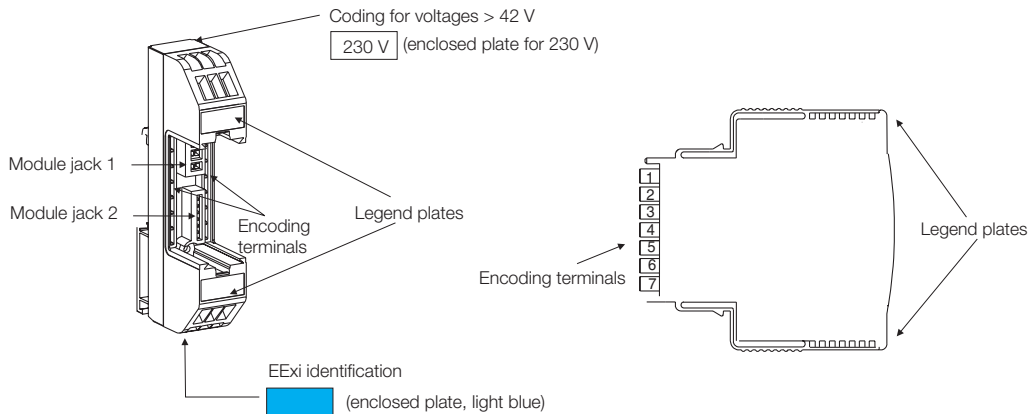
Smallest amount of components to realise an effective production. Labelling by laser beam and well-arranged mapping of the functions.



**Module and sockets**

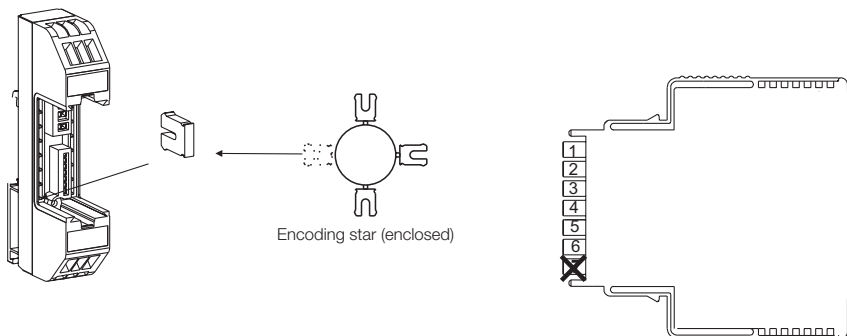
Identical pinning of termination

- Power supply: terminals 1, 2
- Channel 1: terminals 4, 5 (control room side); 14, 15 (field side)
- Channel 2: terminals 3, 6 (control room side); 13, 16 (field side)



**Encoding**

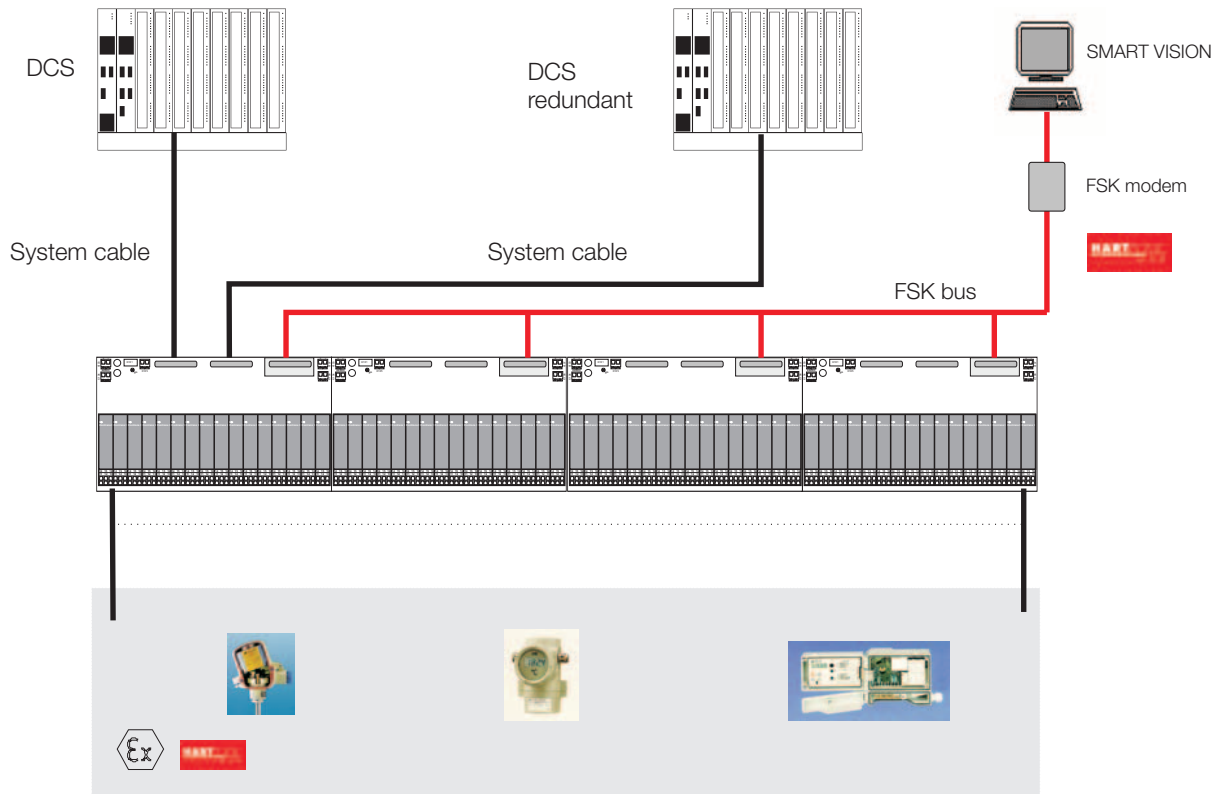
The sockets on slots of the backplanes can be coded to avoid a mixup of modules. Break off the coding pin at the module and code with the encoding star the correspondend coding pins in the socket. Encoding stars are included in the delivery of sockets on backplanes.



**FSK bus: an system upgrade without additional effort**

Independent HART communication is standard for all Contrans I backplanes. The FSK bus amplifier is only to plug-in and the analog HART FSK bus for one backplane is installed. Only wiring with 2 wires between all the back-planes is necessary to create a HART network. This can be also done as an upgrade in existing installations. The HART

network can be connected through a HART modem to a personal computer. This HART network is independent of the running communication software. Of course the software "SMART VISION" is working with this HART network. This is the easiest way of HART communication and the best tool for service and maintenance in the plant.



**General data****Mounting**

outside hazardous areas

**Mounting orientation**

vertical or horizontal

**Storage temperature**

-25...85 °C

**Operating temperature**

-20...60 °C; vertical mounting -20...50 °C  
For the types V17151-74\_, -34\_, -84\_, -44\_; V17153-84\_, -44\_:  
at vertical mounting -20...40 °C  
(vertical mounting: top-hat rail vertical)

**Relative humidity**

< 85 %, 3K3 to IEC 721, part 3-3, no condensation

**Explosion protection****Process inputs or outputs**

[EEx ia] IIC or [EEx ia] IIB or [EEx ib] ...

**Housing****Material**

Polycarbonate

**Fire protection class**

V2 to UL 94 (DIN IEC 707)

**Colour**

Module RAL 7043, dark grey  
Socket,  
Backplane RAL 7035, light grey

**Contact material**

Phosphorous bronze, gold-plated 0.8 µm

**Mechanical features****Transport/shoc**

30 g, 18 ms, 2M2 to DIN IEC 721, part 3-2

**Function/Vibrations**

2 g/± 0.15 mm/5...150 Hz/3 x 5 cycles  
2 g/10 mm/1...35 Hz/3 x 1 cycle  
3M2 to DIN IEC 721, part 3-3

**Functional data**

All Contrans I Modules meet the requirements of the EMC guideline 89/336/EWG and the low voltage 73/23/EWG

**Behaviour of analog modules**

Features for reference conditions to DIN IEC 770

**Electromagnetic compatibility**

DIN EN 61326-1/A1 are met  
NAMUR recommendation NE 21 is met

**Functional modification through jumpers**

The respective Data Sheets and block diagrams provides functional informations of the delivered device and matching possibilities of the modules.

The function can only be modified through jumpers off-line. To do this, remove the module from the socket or backplane. After removing the front panel with a screwdriver, the printed circuit board can be pulled out from the housing.

**Safety data**

DIN EN 61010-1; DIN VDE 0411, part 1

**Overvoltage category**

II

**Degree of pollution**

2

**Type of protection to EN 60259/DIN VDE 0470, part 1**

IP 20

Max. requirements on power supplies  
(for backplanes with 16 modules and approx. 3.1 W power consumption)

Power supply	Max. inrush current < 100 µs	Rated current
19.2 V	6.4 A	3.1 A
24 V	8.0 A	2.5 A
30 V	9.9 A	2.0 A

## Binary Modules

---

### Switch Amplifier

Switch Amplifier	2 channels	2 x relay outputs . . . . .	V17131-130
Switch Amplifier	2 channels	2 x transistor outputs . . . . .	V17131-160
Switch Amplifier Ex	1 channel	1 x relay output . . . . .	V17131-510
Switch Amplifier Ex	1 channel	2 x relay outputs . . . . .	V17131-520
Switch Amplifier Ex	2 channels	2 x relay outputs . . . . .	V17131-530
Switch Amplifier Ex	1 channel	1 x transistor output . . . . .	V17131-540
Switch Amplifier Ex	1 channel	2 x transistor outputs . . . . .	V17131-550
Switch Amplifier Ex	2 channels	2 x transistor outputs . . . . .	V17131-560

## Binary Modules

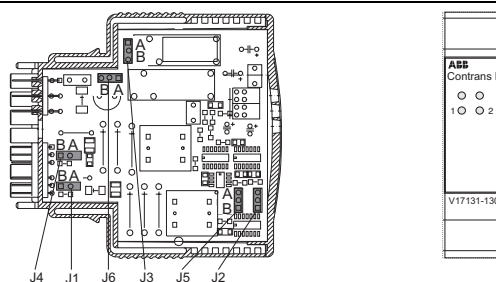
Selection table		Switch amplifier								
		V17131-130	V17131-160	V17131-510	V17131-520	V17131-530	V17131-540	V17131-550	V17131-560	
<b>Control room</b>	<b>Output</b>									
	Relay	x		x	x	x				
	Transistor		x				x	x	x	
	Multi channel	2	2			2			2	
	2. Output				x			x		
	Reversible signal flow direction	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
<b>Field</b>	<b>Input</b>									
	Sensor/actor	to DIN 19234 NAMUR	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Proximiy detector	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Switching contact	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Explosion protection	[EEx ia] IIC / [EEx ib] IIC			x/x	x/x	x/x	x/x	x/x	x/x
	Monitoring	Wire break	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Short circuit	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>General data</b>	Power supply	19.2...30 V DC	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		95...253 V AC	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>
	Electrical isolation	Input-output	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Input-power supply	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Output-power supply	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Channel 1 - channel 2	x	x			x			x
	<b>Modules fits for:</b>									
	V17111-100, Socket		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-110, Socket		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-120, Socket with power supply 24/24									
	V17111-130, Socket with power supply 230/24		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-2_ _, Backplane 8 way		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-3_ _, Backplane 16 way		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
V17111-6_ _, Backplane 21 way		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
x = ok; o <sup>1</sup> = only with V17111-130										

# Switch Amplifier

2 channels, 2 x relay outputs

V17131-130

- Initiator, switching contacts, proximity detectors
- Electrical isolation between input, output and power supply
- Wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- Reversible signal flow direction



Module size 2

## Output per channel

Contact load	250 V AC, $\cos\phi > 0.7$ 30 V DC, 2 A resistive load
Mech. life expectancy, operating cycles	$> 3 \cdot 10^7$
Contact life frequency, operating cycles under load	$> 10^6$
Max. switching frequency	$< 20$ Hz
Start delay approx.	20 ms
Drop delay approx.	20 ms

## Input per channel

Rated voltage	to EN 50227, NAMUR
No load voltage approx.	7.8 V DC
Input resistance approx.	980 $\Omega$
Short-circuit current approx.	7.9 mA
Switching span	1.2...2.1 mA
Overlap approx.	0.23 mA
Input pulse length	$\geq 500$ $\mu$ s
Input pulse pause	$\geq 500$ $\mu$ s
Line break monitoring (relay de-energized)	$I < 150$ mA
Short-circ. monitoring (relay de-energized)	$R < 100$ $\Omega$

## General data

LED indicator, power "On" (green)	
LED indicator, "Switching state relay" (yellow)	
LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)	
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C

## Isolation

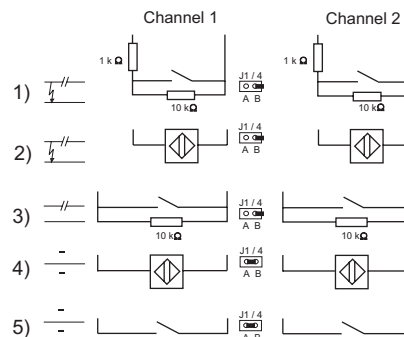
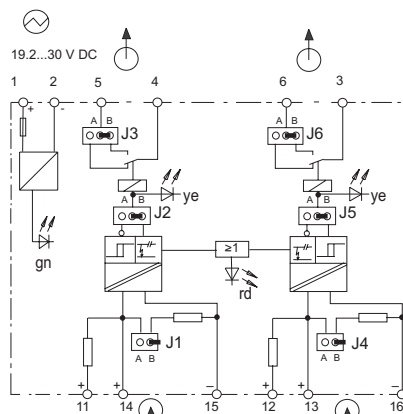
Input – output – power supply	2.3 kV
Channel 1 – channel 2	1.35 kV
Weight	90 g

## Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	0.94 W

Module fits for:

Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ●	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ○	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ●	



- 1) Contact with wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 2) NAMUR transmitter with wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 3) Contact with wire break monitoring
- 4) NAMUR transmitter without wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 5) Contact without wire break and short-circuit monitoring

### Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:

Channel 1: J1, J2, J3  
Channel 2: J4, J5, J6

- J1/J4** Wire break monitoring  
A = without, jumper plugged  
B = with, jumper parked
- J2/J5** Effective direction  
A = inverse  
B = direct
- J3/J6** Relay output  
A = NC contact  
B = NO contact

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)

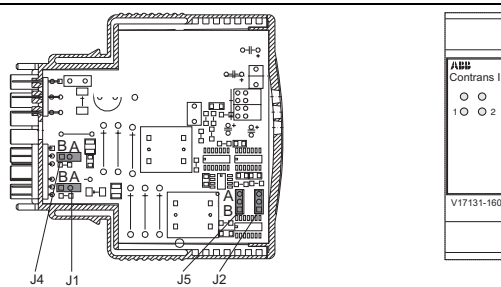


# Switch Amplifier

2 channels, 2 x transistor outputs

V17131-160

- Initiator, switching contacts, proximity detectors
- Electrical isolation between input, output and power supply
- Wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- Reversible signal flow direction



Module size 2

### Output per channel

Rated voltage	8...33 V DC
Rated current (limited current)	100 mA
Residual current	< 10 µA
Max. switching frequency	1 kHz
Start delay	< 500 µs
Drop delay	< 500 µs
Voltage drop	< 2.5 V

### Input per channel

Rated voltage	to EN 50227, NAMUR
No load voltage approx.	7.8 V DC
Input resistance approx.	980 Ω
Short-circuit current approx.	7.9 mA
Switching span	1.2...2.1 mA
Overlap approx.	0.23 mA
Input pulse length	≥ 500 µs
Input pulse pause	≥ 500 µs
Line break monitoring (output high-impedance)	I < 150 mA
Short-circuit monitoring (output high-impedance)	R < 100 Ω

### General data

LED indicator, power "On" (green)	
LED indicator, "Switching state transistor" (yellow)	
LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)	
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C

### Isolation

Input – output – power supply	2.3 kV
Channel 1 – channel 2	1.35 kV

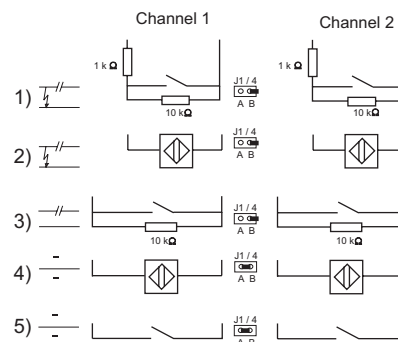
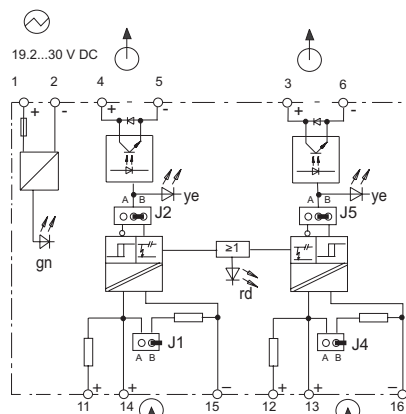
Weight 90 g

### Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	0.62 W

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	●		



- 1) Contact with wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 2) NAMUR transmitter with wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 3) Contact with wire break monitoring
- 4) NAMUR transmitter without wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 5) Contact without wire break and short-circuit monitoring

### Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:

Channel 1: J1, J2, J3  
Channel 2: J4, J5, J6

**J1/J4** Wire break monitoring  
A = without, jumper plugged  
B = with, jumper parked

**J2/J5** Effective direction  
A = inverse  
B = direct

**J3/J6** Transistor output  
A = NC contact  
B = NO contact

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)

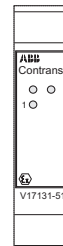
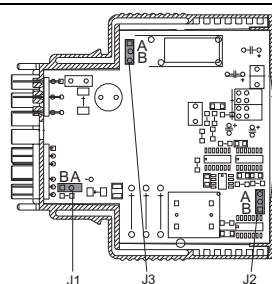
# Switch Amplifier Ex

1 channel, 1 x relay output

V17131-510



- Initiator, switching contacts, proximity detectors
- Electrical isolation between input, output and power supply
- Wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- Reversible signal flow direction



Module size 2

## Output



Contact load	250 V AC, $\cos\phi > 0.7$ 30 V DC, 2 A resistive load
Mech. life expectancy, operating cycles	$> 3 \cdot 10^7$
Contact life frequency, operating cycles under load	$> 10^6$
Max. switching frequency	20 Hz
Start delay approx.	20 ms
Drop delay approx.	20 ms

## Input



Rated voltage	to EN 50227, NAMUR
No load voltage approx.	7.8 V DC
Input resistance approx.	980 $\Omega$
Short-circuit current approx.	7.9 mA
Switching span	1.2...2.1 mA
Overlap approx.	0.23 mA
Input pulse length	$\geq 500 \mu\text{s}$
Input pulse pause	$\geq 500 \mu\text{s}$
Line break monitoring (relay de-energized)	$I < 150 \text{ mA}$
Short-circ. monitoring (relay de-energized)	$R < 100 \Omega$

## Explosion protection

Certificate of conformity	[EEx ia] IIC
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 18 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 10.6 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 48 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 545 \text{ nF}$

## General data

LED indicator, power "On" (green)	
LED indicator, "Switching state relay" (yellow)	
LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)	
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C

## Isolation

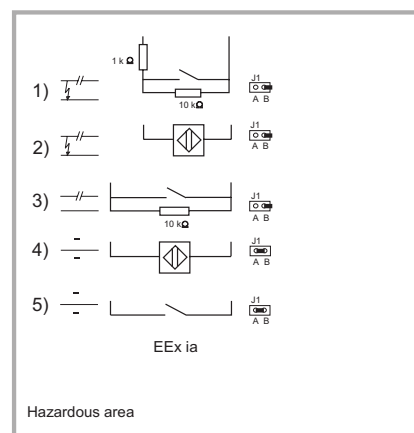
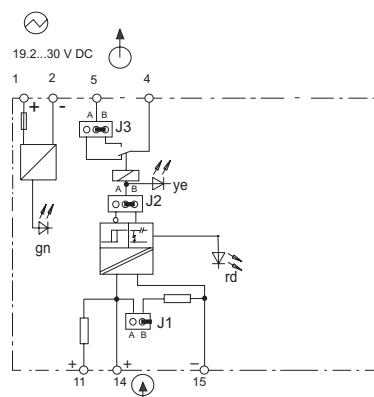
Input – output – power supply	2.3 kV
Weight	90 g

## Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	0.51 W

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	●		



- 1) Contact with wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 2) NAMUR transmitter with wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 3) Contact with wire break monitoring
- 4) NAMUR transmitter without wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 5) Contact without wire break and short-circuit monitoring

## Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:

- J1** Wire break monitoring  
A = without, jumper plugged  
B = with, jumper parked
- J2** Effective direction  
A = inverse  
B = direct
- J3** Relay output  
A = NC contact  
B = NO contact

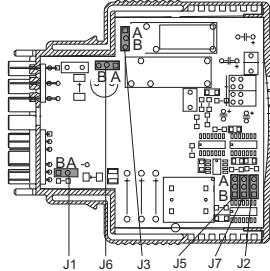
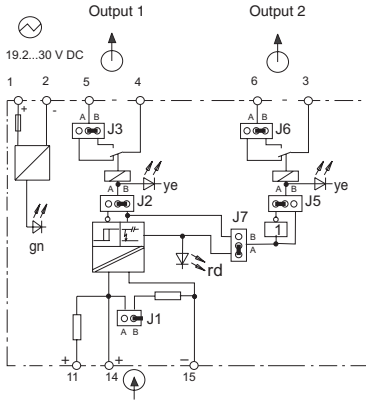
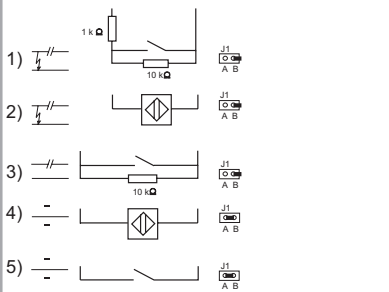
The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)

# Switch Amplifier Ex

1 channel, 2 x relay output

V17131-520



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiator, switching contacts, proximity detectors</li> <li>• Electrical isolation between input, output and power supply</li> <li>• Wire break and short-circuit monitoring</li> <li>• Reversible signal flow direction</li> </ul>	 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> <p>ABB Contrans 1</p> <p>○ ○ ○</p> <p>1 ○ 0 2</p> <p>Ex</p> <p>V17131-520</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 2</p>																																
<p><b>Output</b> output 1/output 2  (safe area)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Contact load</td> <td>250 V AC, <math>\cos\phi &gt; 0.7</math> 30 V DC, 2 A resistive load</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mech. life expectancy, operating cycles</td> <td><math>&gt; 3 \cdot 10^7</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contact life frequency, operating cycles under load</td> <td><math>&gt; 10^6</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. switching frequency</td> <td>20 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start delay approx.</td> <td>20 ms</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drop delay approx.</td> <td>20 ms</td> </tr> </table>	Contact load	250 V AC, $\cos\phi > 0.7$ 30 V DC, 2 A resistive load	Mech. life expectancy, operating cycles	$> 3 \cdot 10^7$	Contact life frequency, operating cycles under load	$> 10^6$	Max. switching frequency	20 Hz	Start delay approx.	20 ms	Drop delay approx.	20 ms	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th></th> <th>Backplane</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>○</td> <td>V17111-6</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3	●	V17111-120	○	V17111-6	●	V17111-130	●		
Contact load	250 V AC, $\cos\phi > 0.7$ 30 V DC, 2 A resistive load																																
Mech. life expectancy, operating cycles	$> 3 \cdot 10^7$																																
Contact life frequency, operating cycles under load	$> 10^6$																																
Max. switching frequency	20 Hz																																
Start delay approx.	20 ms																																
Drop delay approx.	20 ms																																
Socket		Backplane																															
V17111-100	●	V17111-2	●																														
V17111-110	●	V17111-3	●																														
V17111-120	○	V17111-6	●																														
V17111-130	●																																
<p><b>Input</b> per channel  (hazardous area)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Rated voltage</td> <td>to EN 50227, NAMUR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No load voltage approx.</td> <td>7.8 V DC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Input resistance approx.</td> <td>980 <math>\Omega</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short-circuit current approx.</td> <td>7.9 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Switching span</td> <td>1.2...2.1 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Overlap approx.</td> <td>0.23 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Input pulse length</td> <td><math>\geq 500 \mu\text{s}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Input pulse pause</td> <td><math>\geq 500 \mu\text{s}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line break monitoring (relay de-energized)</td> <td><math>I &lt; 150 \text{ mA}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short-circ. monitoring (relay de-energized)</td> <td><math>R &lt; 100 \Omega</math></td> </tr> </table>	Rated voltage	to EN 50227, NAMUR	No load voltage approx.	7.8 V DC	Input resistance approx.	980 $\Omega$	Short-circuit current approx.	7.9 mA	Switching span	1.2...2.1 mA	Overlap approx.	0.23 mA	Input pulse length	$\geq 500 \mu\text{s}$	Input pulse pause	$\geq 500 \mu\text{s}$	Line break monitoring (relay de-energized)	$I < 150 \text{ mA}$	Short-circ. monitoring (relay de-energized)	$R < 100 \Omega$													
Rated voltage	to EN 50227, NAMUR																																
No load voltage approx.	7.8 V DC																																
Input resistance approx.	980 $\Omega$																																
Short-circuit current approx.	7.9 mA																																
Switching span	1.2...2.1 mA																																
Overlap approx.	0.23 mA																																
Input pulse length	$\geq 500 \mu\text{s}$																																
Input pulse pause	$\geq 500 \mu\text{s}$																																
Line break monitoring (relay de-energized)	$I < 150 \text{ mA}$																																
Short-circ. monitoring (relay de-energized)	$R < 100 \Omega$																																
<p><b>Explosion protection</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Certificate of conformity</td> <td>[EEx ia] IIC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. short-circuit current</td> <td><math>I_o = 18 \text{ mA}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. voltage</td> <td><math>U_o = 10.6 \text{ V}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. power</td> <td><math>P_o = 48 \text{ mW}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Permitted external inductance</td> <td><math>L_a = 4 \text{ mH}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Permitted external capacitance</td> <td><math>C_a = 545 \text{ nF}</math></td> </tr> </table>	Certificate of conformity	[EEx ia] IIC	Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 18 \text{ mA}$	Max. voltage	$U_o = 10.6 \text{ V}$	Max. power	$P_o = 48 \text{ mW}$	Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4 \text{ mH}$	Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 545 \text{ nF}$	 <p style="text-align: center;">EEx ia</p> <p>Hazardous area</p>																				
Certificate of conformity	[EEx ia] IIC																																
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 18 \text{ mA}$																																
Max. voltage	$U_o = 10.6 \text{ V}$																																
Max. power	$P_o = 48 \text{ mW}$																																
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4 \text{ mH}$																																
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 545 \text{ nF}$																																
<p><b>General data</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>LED indicator, power "On" (green)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>LED indicator, "Switching state relay" (yellow)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. ambient temperature</td> <td>-20...+60 °C</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Isolation</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Input – output – power supply</td> <td>2.3 kV</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Channel 1 – channel 2</td> <td>1.35 kV</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight</td> <td>90 g</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Power supply</b> </p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Rated voltage</td> <td>19.2...30 V DC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power consumption</td> <td>0.8 W</td> </tr> </table>	LED indicator, power "On" (green)		LED indicator, "Switching state relay" (yellow)		LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)		Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C	Input – output – power supply	2.3 kV	Channel 1 – channel 2	1.35 kV	Weight	90 g	Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC	Power consumption	0.8 W	<p>1) Contact with wire break and short-circuit monitoring          2) NAMUR transmitter with wire break and short-circuit monitoring          3) Contact with wire break monitoring          4) NAMUR transmitter without wire break and short-circuit monitoring          5) Contact without wire break and short-circuit monitoring</p> <p><b>Functions of the plug-in jumpers J:</b></p> <p><b>J1</b> Wire break monitoring          A = without, jumper plugged          B = with, jumper parked</p> <p><b>J2</b> Effective direction output 1          A = inverse          B = direct</p> <p><b>J5</b> Effective direction output 2          A = invers          B = direct</p> <p><b>J3/J6</b> Relay output 1/2          A = NC contact          B = NO contact</p> <p><b>J7</b> Output 2          A = wire break and short-circuit monitoring (J5 set on position A)          B = set (as output 1)</p> <p>The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)</p>														
LED indicator, power "On" (green)																																	
LED indicator, "Switching state relay" (yellow)																																	
LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)																																	
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C																																
Input – output – power supply	2.3 kV																																
Channel 1 – channel 2	1.35 kV																																
Weight	90 g																																
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC																																
Power consumption	0.8 W																																

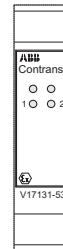
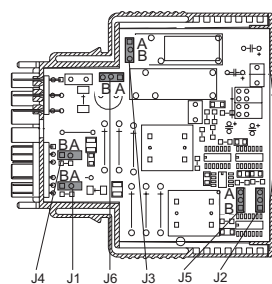
# Switch Amplifier Ex

2 channels, 2 x relay output

V17131-530

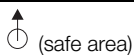


- Initiator, switching contacts, proximity detectors
- Electrical isolation between input, output and power supply
- Wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- Reversible signal flow direction



Module size 2

## Output per channel



Contact load	250 V AC, $\cos\phi > 0.7$ 30 V DC, 2 A resistive load
Mech. life expectancy, operating cycles	$> 3 \cdot 10^7$
Contact life frequency, operating cycles under load	$> 10^6$
Max. switching frequency	20 Hz
Start delay approx.	20 ms
Drop delay approx.	20 ms

## Input per channel



Rated voltage	to EN 50227, NAMUR
No load voltage approx.	7.8 V DC
Input resistance approx.	980 $\Omega$
Short-circuit current approx.	7.9 mA
Switching span	1.2...2.1 mA
Overlap approx.	0.23 mA
Input pulse length	$\geq 500 \mu\text{s}$
Input pulse pause	$\geq 500 \mu\text{s}$
Line break monitoring (relay de-energized)	$I < 150 \text{ mA}$
Short-circ. monitoring (relay de-energized)	$R < 100 \Omega$

## Explosion protection

Certificate of conformity	[EEx ia] IIC
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 18 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 10.6 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 48 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 545 \text{ nF}$

## General data

LED indicator, power "On" (green)	
LED indicator, "Switching state relay" (yellow)	
LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)	
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C

## Isolation

Input – output – power supply	2.3 kV
Channel 1 – channel 2	1.35 kV

Weight 90 g

## Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	0.94 W

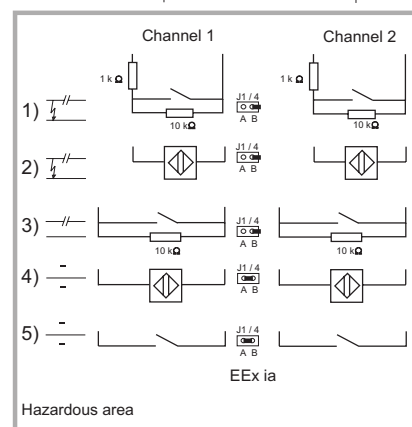
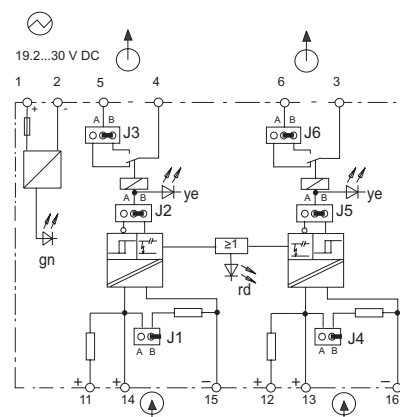
Module fits for:

Socket

V17111-100	●
V17111-110	●
V17111-120	○
V17111-130	●

Backplane

V17111-2 __	●
V17111-3 __	●
V17111-6 __	●



- 1) Contact with wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 2) NAMUR transmitter with wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 3) Contact with wire break monitoring
- 4) NAMUR transmitter without wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 5) Contact without wire break and short-circuit monitoring

## Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:

Channel 1: J1, J2, J3  
Channel 2: J4, J5, J6

**J1/J4** Wire break monitoring  
A = without, jumper plugged  
B = with, jumper parked

**J2/J5** Effective direction  
A = inverse  
B = direct

**J3/J6** Relay output  
A = NC contact  
B = NO contact

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)

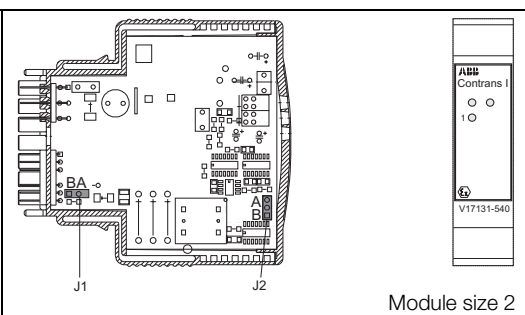
# Switch Amplifier Ex

1 channel, 1 x transistor output

V17131-540



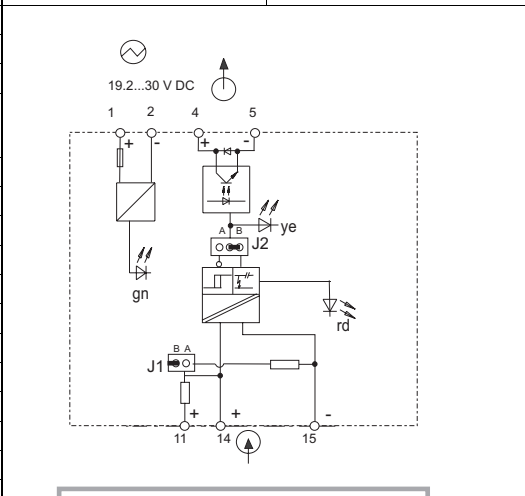
- Initiator, switching contacts, proximity detectors
- Electrical isolation between input, output and power supply
- Wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- Reversible signal flow direction



<b>Output</b>	(safe area)
Rated voltage	8...33 V DC
Rated current (limited current)	100 mA
Residual current	< 10 µA
Max. switching frequency	1 kHz
Start delay	< 500 µs
Drop delay	< 500 µs
Voltage drop	< 2.5 V

Module fits for:	
Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ●	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ○	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ●	

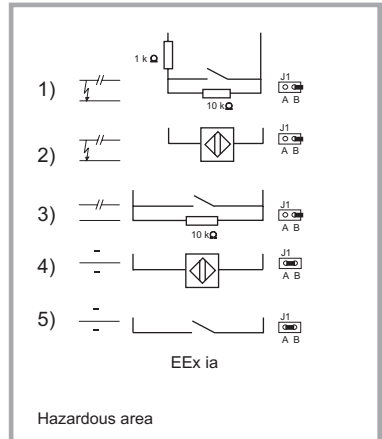
<b>Input</b>	(hazardous area)
Rated voltage	to EN 50227, NAMUR
No load voltage approx.	7.8 V DC
Input resistance approx.	980 Ω
Short-circuit current approx.	7.9 mA
Switching span	1.2...2.1 mA
Overlap approx.	0.23 mA
Input pulse length	≥ 500 µs
Input pulse pause	≥ 500 µs
Line break monitoring (output high-impedance)	I < 150 mA
Short-circuit monitoring (output high-impedance)	R < 100 Ω



<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 99 ATEX 2119 X
Max. short-circuit current	I <sub>o</sub> = 18 mA
Max. voltage	U <sub>o</sub> = 10.6 V
Max. power	P <sub>o</sub> = 48 mW
Permitted external inductance	L <sub>a</sub> = 4 mH
Permitted external capacitance	C <sub>a</sub> = 545 nF

<b>General data</b>	
LED indicator, power "On" (green)	
LED indicator, "Switching state transistor" (yellow)	
LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)	
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C

<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output – power supply	2.3 kV
Weight	90 g
<b>Power supply</b>	
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	0.35 W



- 1) Contact with wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 2) NAMUR transmitter with wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 3) Contact with wire break monitoring
- 4) NAMUR transmitter without wire break and short-circuit monitoring
- 5) Contact without wire break and short-circuit monitoring

**Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:**

- J1** Wire break monitoring  
 A = without, jumper plugged  
 B = with, jumper parked
- J2** Effective direction  
 A = inverse  
 B = direct

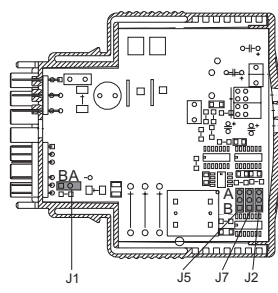


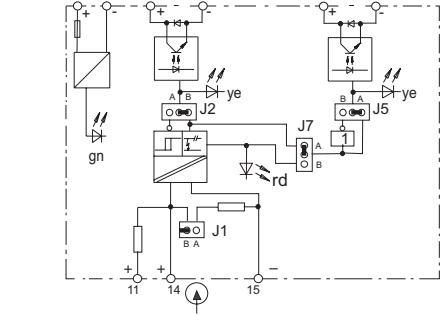
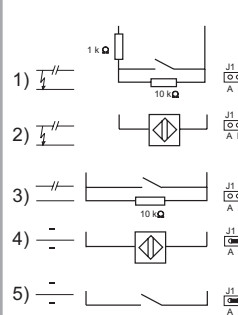

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)

# Switch Amplifier Ex

1 channel, 2 x transistor output

V17131-550



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiator, switching contacts, proximity detectors</li> <li>• Electrical isolation between input, output and power supply</li> <li>• Wire break and short-circuit monitoring</li> <li>• Reversible signal flow direction</li> </ul>	 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> <p>ABB Contrans 1</p> <p>○ ○ ○</p> <p>1 ○ 0 2</p> <p>Ex</p> <p>V17131-550</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 2</p>																																				
<p><b>Output</b> output 1/output 2  (safe area)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Rated voltage</td><td>8...33 V DC</td></tr> <tr><td>Rated current (limited current)</td><td>100 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Residual current</td><td>&lt; 10 µA</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. switching frequency</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr> <tr><td>Start delay</td><td>&lt; 500 µs</td></tr> <tr><td>Drop delay</td><td>&lt; 500 µs</td></tr> <tr><td>Voltage drop</td><td>&lt; 2.5 V</td></tr> </table>	Rated voltage	8...33 V DC	Rated current (limited current)	100 mA	Residual current	< 10 µA	Max. switching frequency	1 kHz	Start delay	< 500 µs	Drop delay	< 500 µs	Voltage drop	< 2.5 V	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th></th> <th>Backplane</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>○</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	●				
Rated voltage	8...33 V DC																																				
Rated current (limited current)	100 mA																																				
Residual current	< 10 µA																																				
Max. switching frequency	1 kHz																																				
Start delay	< 500 µs																																				
Drop delay	< 500 µs																																				
Voltage drop	< 2.5 V																																				
Socket		Backplane																																			
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																																		
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●																																		
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●																																		
V17111-130	●																																				
<p><b>Input</b> per channel  (hazardous area)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Rated voltage</td><td>to EN 50227, NAMUR</td></tr> <tr><td>No load voltage approx.</td><td>7.8 V DC</td></tr> <tr><td>Input resistance approx.</td><td>980 Ω</td></tr> <tr><td>Short-circuit current approx.</td><td>7.9 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Switching span</td><td>1.2...2.1 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Overlap approx.</td><td>0.23 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Input pulse length</td><td>≥ 500 µs</td></tr> <tr><td>Input pulse pause</td><td>≥ 500 µs</td></tr> <tr><td>Line break monitoring</td><td>I &lt; 150 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>(output high-impedance)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Short-circuit monitoring</td><td>R &lt; 100 Ω</td></tr> <tr><td>(output high-impedance)</td><td></td></tr> </table> <p><b>Explosion protection</b> [EEx ia] IIC</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Certificate of conformity</td><td>PTB 99 ATEX 2119 X</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. short-circuit current</td><td>I<sub>o</sub> = 18 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. voltage</td><td>U<sub>o</sub> = 10.6 V</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. power</td><td>P<sub>o</sub> = 48 mW</td></tr> <tr><td>Permitted external inductance</td><td>L<sub>a</sub> = 4 mH</td></tr> <tr><td>Permitted external capacitance</td><td>C<sub>a</sub> = 545 nF</td></tr> </table>	Rated voltage	to EN 50227, NAMUR	No load voltage approx.	7.8 V DC	Input resistance approx.	980 Ω	Short-circuit current approx.	7.9 mA	Switching span	1.2...2.1 mA	Overlap approx.	0.23 mA	Input pulse length	≥ 500 µs	Input pulse pause	≥ 500 µs	Line break monitoring	I < 150 mA	(output high-impedance)		Short-circuit monitoring	R < 100 Ω	(output high-impedance)		Certificate of conformity	PTB 99 ATEX 2119 X	Max. short-circuit current	I <sub>o</sub> = 18 mA	Max. voltage	U <sub>o</sub> = 10.6 V	Max. power	P <sub>o</sub> = 48 mW	Permitted external inductance	L <sub>a</sub> = 4 mH	Permitted external capacitance	C <sub>a</sub> = 545 nF	 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">EEx ia</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Hazardous area</p> </div>
Rated voltage	to EN 50227, NAMUR																																				
No load voltage approx.	7.8 V DC																																				
Input resistance approx.	980 Ω																																				
Short-circuit current approx.	7.9 mA																																				
Switching span	1.2...2.1 mA																																				
Overlap approx.	0.23 mA																																				
Input pulse length	≥ 500 µs																																				
Input pulse pause	≥ 500 µs																																				
Line break monitoring	I < 150 mA																																				
(output high-impedance)																																					
Short-circuit monitoring	R < 100 Ω																																				
(output high-impedance)																																					
Certificate of conformity	PTB 99 ATEX 2119 X																																				
Max. short-circuit current	I <sub>o</sub> = 18 mA																																				
Max. voltage	U <sub>o</sub> = 10.6 V																																				
Max. power	P <sub>o</sub> = 48 mW																																				
Permitted external inductance	L <sub>a</sub> = 4 mH																																				
Permitted external capacitance	C <sub>a</sub> = 545 nF																																				
<p><b>General data</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>LED indicator, power "On" (green)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>LED indicator, "Switching state transistor" (yellow)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Max. ambient temperature</td><td>-20...+60 °C</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Isolation</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Input – output – power supply</td><td>2.3 kV</td></tr> <tr><td>Channel 1 – channel 2</td><td>1.35 kV</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight</td><td>90 g</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Power supply</b> </p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Rated voltage</td><td>19.2...30 V DC</td></tr> <tr><td>Power consumption</td><td>0.48 W</td></tr> </table>	LED indicator, power "On" (green)		LED indicator, "Switching state transistor" (yellow)		LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)		Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C	Input – output – power supply	2.3 kV	Channel 1 – channel 2	1.35 kV	Weight	90 g	Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC	Power consumption	0.48 W	<p>1) Contact with wire break and short-circuit monitoring          2) NAMUR transmitter with wire break and short-circuit monitoring          3) Contact with wire break monitoring          4) NAMUR transmitter without wire break and short-circuit monitoring          5) Contact without wire break and short-circuit monitoring</p> <p><b>Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:</b></p> <p><b>J1</b> Wire break monitoring          A = without, jumper plugged          B = with, jumper parked</p> <p><b>J2</b> Effective direction output 1          A = inverse          B = direct</p> <p><b>J5</b> Effective direction output 2          A = invers          B = direct</p> <p><b>J7</b> Output 2          A = wire break and short-circuit monitoring (J5 set on position A)          B = set (as output 1)</p>																		
LED indicator, power "On" (green)																																					
LED indicator, "Switching state transistor" (yellow)																																					
LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)																																					
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C																																				
Input – output – power supply	2.3 kV																																				
Channel 1 – channel 2	1.35 kV																																				
Weight	90 g																																				
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC																																				
Power consumption	0.48 W																																				
	<p>The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)</p>																																				

# Switch Amplifier Ex

2 channels, 2 x transistor output

V17131-560



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiator, switching contacts, proximity detectors</li> <li>• Electrical isolation between input, output and power supply</li> <li>• Wire break and short-circuit monitoring</li> <li>• Reversible signal flow direction</li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: right;">Module size 2</p>																																		
<p><b>Output</b> per channel  (safe area)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Rated voltage</td><td>8...33 V DC</td></tr> <tr><td>Rated current (limited current)</td><td>100 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Residual current</td><td>&lt; 10 µA</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. switching frequency</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr> <tr><td>Start delay</td><td>&lt; 500 µs</td></tr> <tr><td>Drop delay</td><td>&lt; 500 µs</td></tr> <tr><td>Voltage drop</td><td>&lt; 2.5 V</td></tr> </table>	Rated voltage	8...33 V DC	Rated current (limited current)	100 mA	Residual current	< 10 µA	Max. switching frequency	1 kHz	Start delay	< 500 µs	Drop delay	< 500 µs	Voltage drop	< 2.5 V	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th></th> <th>Backplane</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>○</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	●		
Rated voltage	8...33 V DC																																		
Rated current (limited current)	100 mA																																		
Residual current	< 10 µA																																		
Max. switching frequency	1 kHz																																		
Start delay	< 500 µs																																		
Drop delay	< 500 µs																																		
Voltage drop	< 2.5 V																																		
Socket		Backplane																																	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																																
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●																																
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●																																
V17111-130	●																																		
<p><b>Input</b> per channel  (hazardous area)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Rated voltage</td><td>to EN 50227, NAMUR</td></tr> <tr><td>No load voltage approx.</td><td>7.8 V DC</td></tr> <tr><td>Input resistance approx.</td><td>980 Ω</td></tr> <tr><td>Short-circuit current approx.</td><td>7.9 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Switching span</td><td>1.2...2.1 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Overlap approx.</td><td>0.23 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Input pulse length</td><td>≥ 500 µs</td></tr> <tr><td>Input pulse pause</td><td>≥ 500 µs</td></tr> <tr><td>Line break monitoring (output high-impedance)</td><td>I &lt; 150 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Short-circuit monitoring (output high-impedance)</td><td>R &lt; 100 Ω</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Explosion protection</b> [EEx ia] IIC</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Certificate of conformity</td><td>PTB 99 ATEX 2119 X</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. short-circuit current</td><td>I<sub>o</sub> = 18 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. voltage</td><td>U<sub>o</sub> = 10.6 V</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. power</td><td>P<sub>o</sub> = 48 mW</td></tr> <tr><td>Permitted external inductance</td><td>L<sub>a</sub> = 4 mH</td></tr> <tr><td>Permitted external capacitance</td><td>C<sub>a</sub> = 545 nF</td></tr> </table>	Rated voltage	to EN 50227, NAMUR	No load voltage approx.	7.8 V DC	Input resistance approx.	980 Ω	Short-circuit current approx.	7.9 mA	Switching span	1.2...2.1 mA	Overlap approx.	0.23 mA	Input pulse length	≥ 500 µs	Input pulse pause	≥ 500 µs	Line break monitoring (output high-impedance)	I < 150 mA	Short-circuit monitoring (output high-impedance)	R < 100 Ω	Certificate of conformity	PTB 99 ATEX 2119 X	Max. short-circuit current	I <sub>o</sub> = 18 mA	Max. voltage	U <sub>o</sub> = 10.6 V	Max. power	P <sub>o</sub> = 48 mW	Permitted external inductance	L <sub>a</sub> = 4 mH	Permitted external capacitance	C <sub>a</sub> = 545 nF	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Channel 1      Channel 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EEx ib</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Hazardous area</p> </div> <p>1) Contact with wire break and short-circuit monitoring  2) NAMUR transmitter with wire break and short-circuit monitoring  3) Contact with wire break monitoring  4) NAMUR transmitter without wire break and short-circuit monitoring  5) Contact without wire break and short-circuit monitoring</p>		
Rated voltage	to EN 50227, NAMUR																																		
No load voltage approx.	7.8 V DC																																		
Input resistance approx.	980 Ω																																		
Short-circuit current approx.	7.9 mA																																		
Switching span	1.2...2.1 mA																																		
Overlap approx.	0.23 mA																																		
Input pulse length	≥ 500 µs																																		
Input pulse pause	≥ 500 µs																																		
Line break monitoring (output high-impedance)	I < 150 mA																																		
Short-circuit monitoring (output high-impedance)	R < 100 Ω																																		
Certificate of conformity	PTB 99 ATEX 2119 X																																		
Max. short-circuit current	I <sub>o</sub> = 18 mA																																		
Max. voltage	U <sub>o</sub> = 10.6 V																																		
Max. power	P <sub>o</sub> = 48 mW																																		
Permitted external inductance	L <sub>a</sub> = 4 mH																																		
Permitted external capacitance	C <sub>a</sub> = 545 nF																																		
<p><b>General data</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>LED indicator, power "On" (green)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>LED indicator, "Switching state transistor" (yellow)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Max. ambient temperature</td><td>-20...+60 °C</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Isolation</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Input – output – power supply</td><td>2.3 kV</td></tr> <tr><td>Channel 1 – channel 2</td><td>1.35 kV</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight</td><td>90 g</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Power supply</b> </p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Rated voltage</td><td>19.2...30 V DC</td></tr> <tr><td>Power consumption</td><td>0.62 W</td></tr> </table>	LED indicator, power "On" (green)		LED indicator, "Switching state transistor" (yellow)		LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)		Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C	Input – output – power supply	2.3 kV	Channel 1 – channel 2	1.35 kV	Weight	90 g	Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC	Power consumption	0.62 W	<p><b>Functions of the plug-in jumpers J:</b></p> <p>Channel 1: J1, J2  Channel 2: J4, J5</p> <p><b>J1/J4</b> Wire break monitoring  A = without, jumper plugged  B = with, jumper parked</p> <p><b>J2/J5</b> Effective direction  A = inverse  B = direct</p> <p>The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)</p>																
LED indicator, power "On" (green)																																			
LED indicator, "Switching state transistor" (yellow)																																			
LED indicator, "Wire break/short-circuit" (red)																																			
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C																																		
Input – output – power supply	2.3 kV																																		
Channel 1 – channel 2	1.35 kV																																		
Weight	90 g																																		
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC																																		
Power consumption	0.62 W																																		

## Binary Modules

---

### Solenoid Drivers

Solenoid Drivers Ex	8/20	V17132-510
Solenoid Drivers Ex	13/45	V17132-520
Solenoid Drivers Ex	15/47	V17132-530
Solenoid Drivers Ex	17.5/36	V17132-540
Solenoid Drivers Ex	19/32	V17132-550
Solenoid Drivers Ex	21/25	V17132-560
Solenoid Drivers Ex	23/30	V17132-570

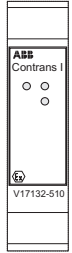
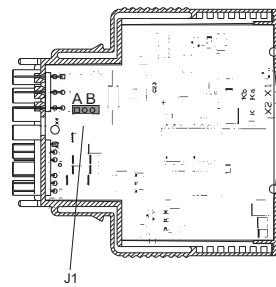


## Binary Modules

Selection table		Solenoid driver							
		V17132-510	V17132-520	V17132-530	V17132-540	V17132-550	V17132-560	V17132-570	
<b>Control room</b>	<b>Input</b>								
	Logig/direct	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	Contact	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	2nd Output short circuit signal	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
<b>Field</b>	<b>Output</b>								
	Sensor/actor	Solenoid valve	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Audible alarms / LED annunciators	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Explosion protection	[EEx ia] IIB / [EEx ia] IIC / [EEx ib] IIC	x/-/x	x/-/x	x/-/x	x/-/x	x/-/x	x/-/x	x/-/x
	Short circuit monitoring		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Rated voltage [V]		8	13	15	17,5	19	21	23
	Rated current [mA]		20	45	47	36	32	25	30
<b>General data</b>	Power supply	19.2...30 V DC	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		20...253 V AC/DC	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>
	Electrical galvanic isolation	Output - input / power supply	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Input - power supply	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>
	<b>Modules fits for:</b>								
	V17111-100, Socket		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-110, Socket		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-120, Socket with power supply 24/24		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-130, Socket with power supply 230/24		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-2__, Backplane 8 way		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
V17111-3__, Backplane 16 way		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
V17111-6__, Backplane 21 way		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
x = ok; - = nicht ok; o <sup>1</sup> = only with V17111-130; o <sup>2</sup> = only with V17111-120, -130									



- Actuation of intrinsically safe solenoid valves, alarm sounders, LED indicators
- Logic input
- With or without additional power supply
- Short-circuit monitoring
- Electrical isolation input/output

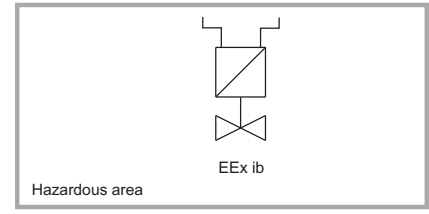
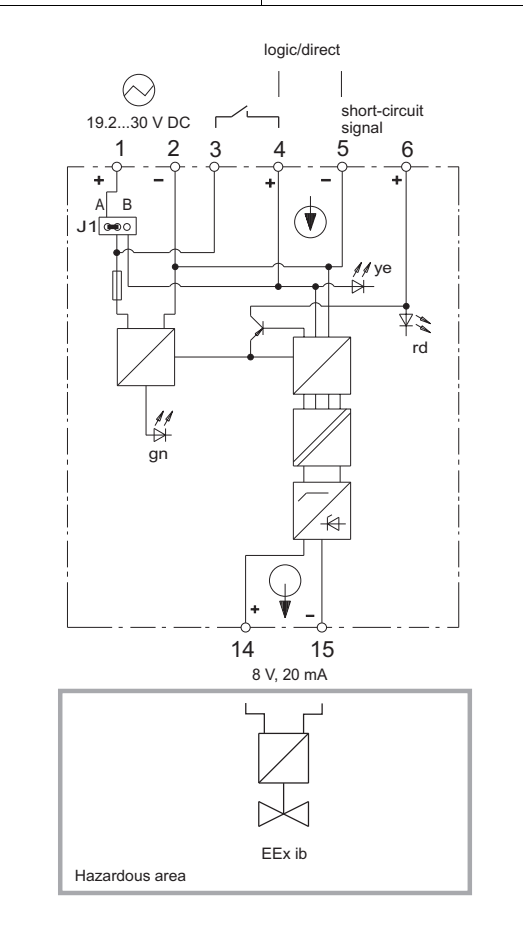


Module size 2

<b>Input</b>	⏚ (safe area)
<b>Logic</b> (terminals 4/5, jumper J1 = A)	
Signal level L (output "Off")	0...3 V
Signal level H (output "On")	12...30 V
<b>Direct</b> (terminal 4/5, jumper J1 = B)	
Signal level (output "Off")	< 3 V
Signal level (output "On")	19.2...30 V
<b>Contact</b> (terminal 3/4)	
Signal level floating	
<b>Short-circuit signal</b> (terminal 5/6)	
Voltage H (open collector)	12...30 V
<b>Output</b>	⏚ (hazardous area)
Rated voltage	8 V
Rated current	20 mA
Switching frequency (logic)	< 200 Hz
Switching frequency (direct)	< 10 Hz
Residual ripple	< 200 mV
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ib] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 99 ATEX 2118 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 32.2 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 10.5 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 340 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 400 \text{ nF}$
<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
LED indicators, "Switching state" (yellow)	
LED indicators, "Short-circuit" (red)	
<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g
<b>Power supply</b>	⏚
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	0.6 W

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	●		



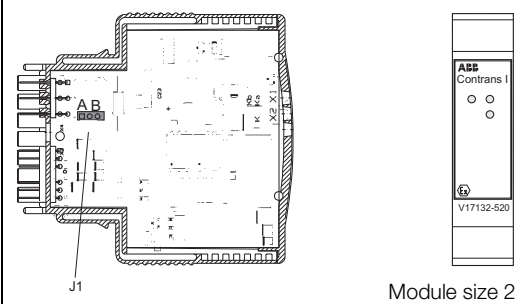
**Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:**

**J1** Input circuit  
 A = contact/logic  
 B = direct  
 (without additional power supply)

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)



- Actuation of intrinsically safe solenoid valves, alarm sounders, LED indicators
- Logic input
- With or without additional power supply
- Short-circuit monitoring
- Electrical isolation input/output

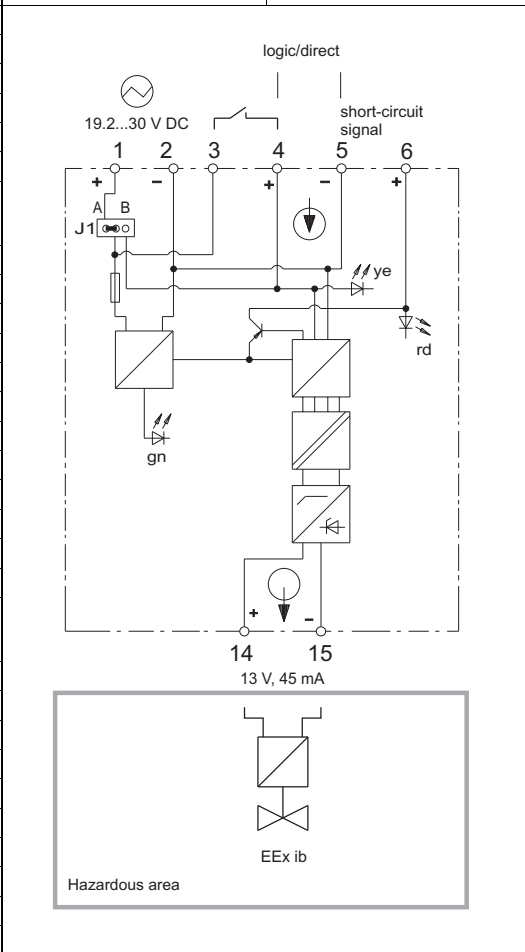


Module size 2

<b>Input</b>	Ⓢ (safe area)
<b>Logic</b> (terminals 4/5, jumper J1 = A)	
Signal level L (output "Off")	0...3 V
Signal level H (output "On")	12...30 V
<b>Direct</b> (terminal 4/5, jumper J1 = B)	
Signal level (output "Off")	< 3 V
Signal level (output "On")	19.2...30 V
<b>Contact</b> (terminal 3/4)	
Signal level floating	
<b>Short-circuit signal</b> (terminal 5/6)	
Voltage H (open collector)	12...30 V
<b>Output</b>	Ⓢ (hazardous area)
Rated voltage	13 V
Rated current	45 mA
Switching frequency (logic)	< 200 Hz
Switching frequency (direct)	< 10 Hz
Residual ripple	< 200 mV
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ib] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 99 ATEX 2118 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 52 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 15.8 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 820 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 1.5 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 160 \text{ nF}$
<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
LED indicators, "Switching state" (yellow)	
LED indicators, "Short-circuit" (red)	
<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g
<b>Power supply</b>	Ⓢ
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.5 W

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	●		

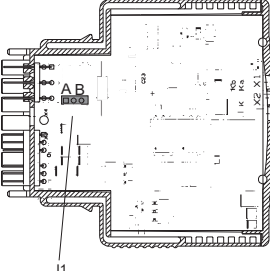
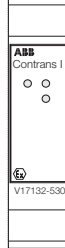
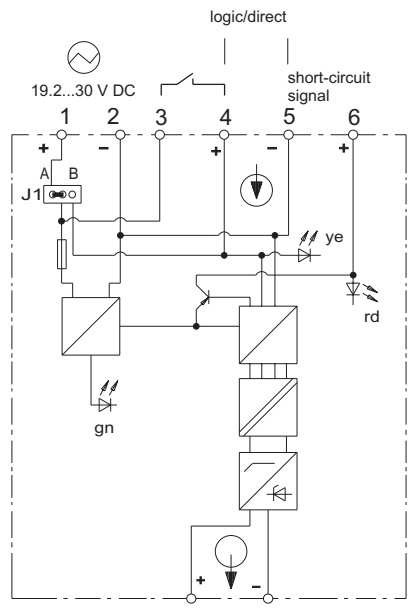
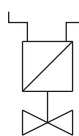


**Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:**

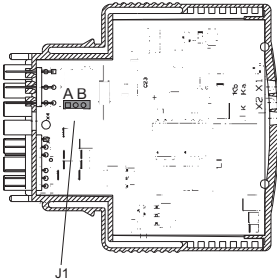
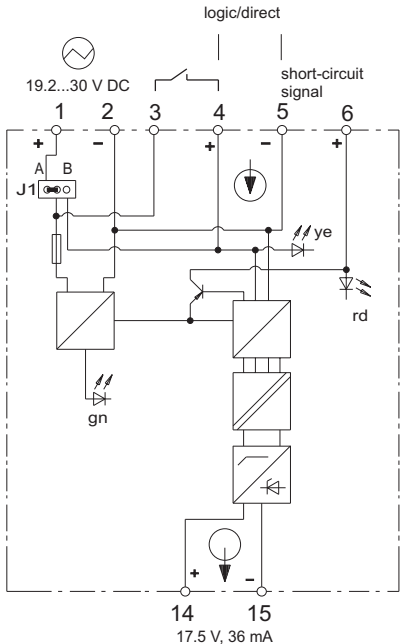
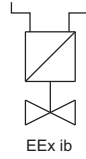
- J1** Input circuit  
 A = contact/logic  
 B = direct  
 (without additional power supply)

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)



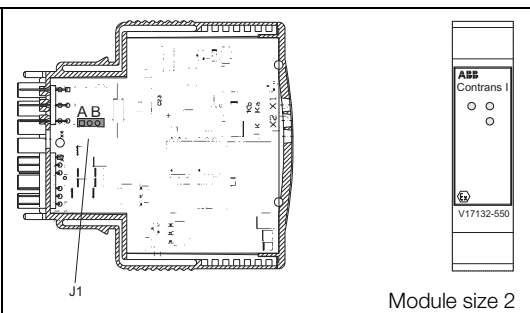
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actuation of intrinsically safe solenoid valves, alarm sounders, LED indicators</li> <li>• Logic input</li> <li>• With or without additional power supply</li> <li>• Short-circuit monitoring</li> <li>• Electrical isolation input/output</li> </ul>	  <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 2</p>																				
<p><b>Input</b> <span style="float: right;">⏚ (safe area)</span></p>	<p>Module fits for:</p>																				
<p><b>Logic</b> (terminals 4/5, jumper J1 = A)</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Socket</td> <td></td> <td>Backplane</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	●		
Socket		Backplane																			
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																		
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●																		
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●																		
V17111-130	●																				
<p>Signal level L (output "Off") 0...3 V</p>																					
<p>Signal level H (output "On") 12...30 V</p>																					
<p><b>Direct</b> (terminal 4/5, jumper J1 = B)</p>																					
<p>Signal level (output "Off") &lt; 3 V</p>																					
<p>Signal level (output "On") 19.2...30 V</p>																					
<p><b>Contact</b> (terminal 3/4)</p>																					
<p>Signal level floating</p>																					
<p><b>Short-circuit signal</b> (terminal 5/6)</p>																					
<p>Voltage H (open collector) 12...30 V</p>																					
<p><b>Output</b> <span style="float: right;">⏚ (hazardous area)</span></p>																					
<p>Rated voltage 15 V</p>																					
<p>Rated current 47 mA</p>																					
<p>Switching frequency (logic) &lt; 200 Hz</p>																					
<p>Switching frequency (direct) &lt; 10 Hz</p>																					
<p>Residual ripple &lt; 200 mV</p>																					
<p><b>Explosion protection</b> [Ex ib] IIC</p>																					
<p>Certificate of conformity PTB 99 ATEX 2118 X</p>																					
<p>Max. short-circuit current <math>I_o = 59.4 \text{ mA}</math></p>																					
<p>Max. voltage <math>U_o = 17.5 \text{ V}</math></p>																					
<p>Max. power <math>P_o = 1040 \text{ mW}</math></p>																					
<p>Permitted external inductance <math>L_a = 0.9 \text{ mH}</math></p>																					
<p>Permitted external capacitance <math>C_a = 120 \text{ nF}</math></p>																					
<p><b>General data</b></p>																					
<p>LED indicators, power "On" (green)</p>																					
<p>LED indicators, "Switching state" (yellow)</p>																					
<p>LED indicators, "Short-circuit" (red)</p>																					
<p><b>Isolation</b></p>																					
<p>Input – output 2.3 kV</p>																					
<p>Max. ambient temperature -20...+60 °C</p>																					
<p>Weight 90 g</p>																					
<p><b>Power supply</b> <span style="float: right;">⏚</span></p>																					
<p>Rated voltage 19.2...30 V DC</p>																					
<p>Power consumption 1.5 W</p>																					
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">logic/direct</p>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px; text-align: center;">  <p>EEEx ib</p> <p>Hazardous area</p> </div> </div> <p style="margin-top: 20px;"><b>Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:</b></p> <p><b>J1</b>      Input circuit                A = contact/logic                B = direct                (without additional power supply)</p> <p>The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)</p>																				



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Actuation of intrinsically safe solenoid valves, alarm sounders, LED indicators</b></li> <li>• <b>Logic input</b></li> <li>• <b>With or without additional power supply</b></li> <li>• <b>Short-circuit monitoring</b></li> <li>• <b>Electrical isolation input/output</b></li> </ul>	 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> <p>ABB Contrans I ○ ○ ○ V17132-540</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 2</p>																				
<p><b>Input</b> <span style="float: right;">⏚ (safe area)</span></p>	<p>Module fits for:</p>																				
<p><b>Logic</b> (terminals 4/5, jumper J1 = A)</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th></th> <th>Backplane</th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	●		
Socket		Backplane																			
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																		
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●																		
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●																		
V17111-130	●																				
<p>Signal level L (output "Off") 0...3 V</p>																					
<p>Signal level H (output "On") 12...30 V</p>																					
<p><b>Direct</b> (terminal 4/5, jumper J1 = B)</p>																					
<p>Signal level (output "Off") &lt; 3 V</p>																					
<p>Signal level (output "On") 19.2...30 V</p>																					
<p><b>Contact</b> (terminal 3/4)</p>																					
<p>Signal level floating</p>																					
<p><b>Short-circuit signal</b> (terminal 5/6)</p>																					
<p>Voltage H (open collector) 12...30 V</p>																					
<p><b>Output</b> <span style="float: right;">⏚ (hazardous area)</span></p>																					
<p>Rated voltage 17.5 V</p>																					
<p>Rated current 36 mA</p>																					
<p>Switching frequency (logic) &lt; 200 Hz</p>																					
<p>Switching frequency (direct) &lt; 10 Hz</p>																					
<p>Residual ripple &lt; 200 mV</p>																					
<p><b>Explosion protection</b> [Ex ib] IIC</p>																					
<p>Certificate of conformity PTB 99 ATEX 2118 X</p>																					
<p>Max. short-circuit current <math>I_o = 45</math> mA</p>																					
<p>Max. voltage <math>U_o = 21</math> V</p>																					
<p>Max. power <math>P_o = 950</math> mW</p>																					
<p>Permitted external inductance <math>L_a = 0.6</math> mH</p>																					
<p>Permitted external capacitance <math>C_a = 79</math> nF</p>																					
<p><b>General data</b></p>																					
<p>LED indicators, power "On" (green)</p>																					
<p>LED indicators, "Switching state" (yellow)</p>																					
<p>LED indicators, "Short-circuit" (red)</p>																					
<p><b>Isolation</b></p>																					
<p>Input – output 2.3 kV</p>																					
<p>Max. ambient temperature -20...+60 °C</p>																					
<p>Weight 90 g</p>																					
<p><b>Power supply</b> <span style="float: right;">⏚</span></p>																					
<p>Rated voltage 19.2...30 V DC</p>																					
<p>Power consumption 1.5 W</p>																					
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px;">  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px; text-align: center;">  <p>EEx ib</p> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">Hazardous area</p> </div> <p style="margin-top: 20px;"><b>Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:</b></p> <p><b>J1</b>    Input circuit                   A = contact/logic                   B = direct                       (without additional power supply)</p> <p style="font-size: small; margin-top: 10px;">The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)</p>																				



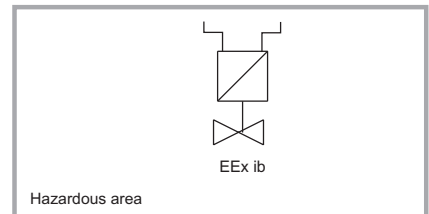
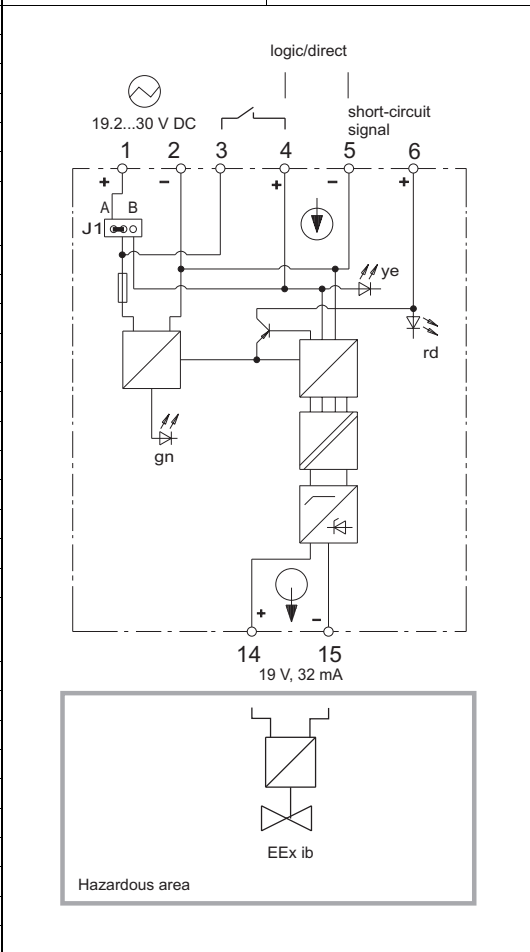
- Actuation of intrinsically safe solenoid valves, alarm sounders, LED indicators
- Logic input
- With or without additional power supply
- Short-circuit monitoring
- Electrical isolation input/output



<b>Input</b>	⏚ (safe area)
<b>Logic</b> (terminals 4/5, jumper J1 = A)	
Signal level L (output "Off")	0...3 V
Signal level H (output "On")	12...30 V
<b>Direct</b> (terminal 4/5, jumper J1 = B)	
Signal level (output "Off")	< 3 V
Signal level (output "On")	19.2...30 V
<b>Contact</b> (terminal 3/4)	
Signal level floating	
<b>Short-circuit signal</b> (terminal 5/6)	
Voltage H (open collector)	12...30 V
<b>Output</b>	⚡ (hazardous area)
Rated voltage	19 V
Rated current	32 mA
Switching frequency (logic)	< 200 Hz
Switching frequency (direct)	< 10 Hz
Residual ripple	< 200 mV
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[Ex ib] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 99 ATEX 2118 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 41 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 21 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 860 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 0.8 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 76 \text{ nF}$
<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
LED indicators, "Switching state" (yellow)	
LED indicators, "Short-circuit" (red)	
<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g
<b>Power supply</b>	⏚
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.5 W

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	●		

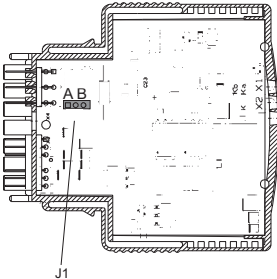
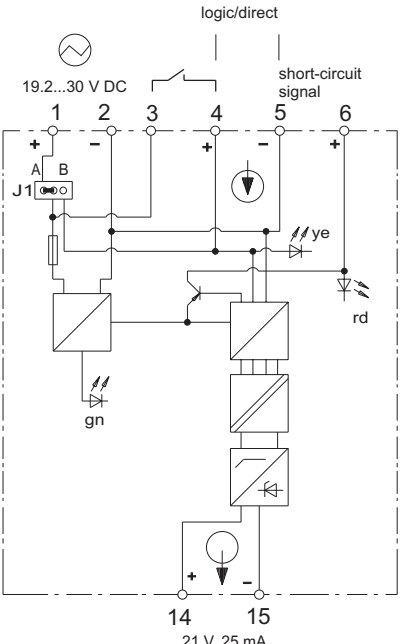
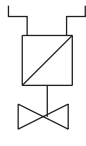


**Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:**

**J1** Input circuit  
 A = contact/logic  
 B = direct  
 (without additional power supply)

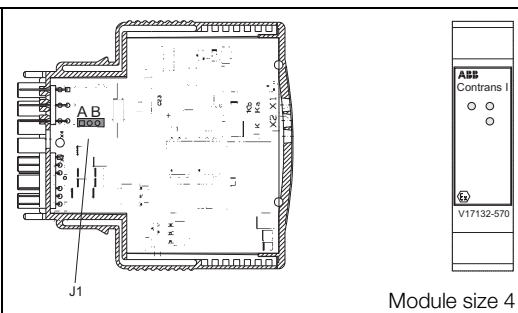
The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actuation of intrinsically safe solenoid valves, alarm sounders, LED indicators</li> <li>• Logic input</li> <li>• With or without additional power supply</li> <li>• Short-circuit monitoring</li> <li>• Electrical isolation input/output</li> </ul>	 <div style="float: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>ABB Contrans I ○ ○ ○ V17132-560</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 2</p>																																																																																										
<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Input</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;">⏚ (safe area)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Logic</b> (terminals 4/5, jumper J1 = A)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signal level L (output "Off")</td> <td>0...3 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signal level H (output "On")</td> <td>12...30 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Direct</b> (terminal 4/5, jumper J1 = B)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signal level (output "Off")</td> <td>&lt; 3 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signal level (output "On")</td> <td>19.2...30 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Contact</b> (terminal 3/4)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signal level floating</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Short-circuit signal</b> (terminal 5/6)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage H (open collector)</td> <td>12...30 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Output</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;">⚡ (hazardous area)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rated voltage</td> <td>21 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rated current</td> <td>25 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Switching frequency (logic)</td> <td>&lt; 200 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Switching frequency (direct)</td> <td>&lt; 10 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Residual ripple</td> <td>&lt; 200 mV</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Explosion protection</b></td> <td>[Ex ib] IIC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Certificate of conformity</td> <td>PTB 99 ATEX 2118 X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. short-circuit current</td> <td><math>I_o = 32.2 \text{ mA}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. voltage</td> <td><math>U_o = 24.2 \text{ V}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. power</td> <td><math>P_o = 780 \text{ mW}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Permitted external inductance</td> <td><math>L_a = 0.5 \text{ mH}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Permitted external capacitance</td> <td><math>C_a = 47 \text{ nF}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>General data</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>LED indicators, power "On" (green)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>LED indicators, "Switching state" (yellow)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>LED indicators, "Short-circuit" (red)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Isolation</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Input – output</td> <td>2.3 kV</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. ambient temperature</td> <td>-20...+60 °C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight</td> <td>90 g</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Power supply</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;">⏚</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rated voltage</td> <td>19.2...30 V DC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power consumption</td> <td>1.5 W</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Input</b>	⏚ (safe area)	<b>Logic</b> (terminals 4/5, jumper J1 = A)		Signal level L (output "Off")	0...3 V	Signal level H (output "On")	12...30 V	<b>Direct</b> (terminal 4/5, jumper J1 = B)		Signal level (output "Off")	< 3 V	Signal level (output "On")	19.2...30 V	<b>Contact</b> (terminal 3/4)		Signal level floating		<b>Short-circuit signal</b> (terminal 5/6)		Voltage H (open collector)	12...30 V	<b>Output</b>	⚡ (hazardous area)	Rated voltage	21 V	Rated current	25 mA	Switching frequency (logic)	< 200 Hz	Switching frequency (direct)	< 10 Hz	Residual ripple	< 200 mV	<b>Explosion protection</b>	[Ex ib] IIC	Certificate of conformity	PTB 99 ATEX 2118 X	Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 32.2 \text{ mA}$	Max. voltage	$U_o = 24.2 \text{ V}$	Max. power	$P_o = 780 \text{ mW}$	Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 0.5 \text{ mH}$	Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 47 \text{ nF}$	<b>General data</b>		LED indicators, power "On" (green)		LED indicators, "Switching state" (yellow)		LED indicators, "Short-circuit" (red)		<b>Isolation</b>		Input – output	2.3 kV	Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C	Weight	90 g	<b>Power supply</b>	⏚	Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC	Power consumption	1.5 W	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Socket</td> <td></td> <td>Backplane</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>  <p style="text-align: center;">21 V, 25 mA</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: fit-content;">  <p style="text-align: center;">EEx ib Hazardous area</p> </div> <p><b>Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:</b></p> <p><b>J1</b>     Input circuit                A = contact/logic                B = direct                (without additional power supply)</p> <p>The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)</p>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	●		
<b>Input</b>	⏚ (safe area)																																																																																										
<b>Logic</b> (terminals 4/5, jumper J1 = A)																																																																																											
Signal level L (output "Off")	0...3 V																																																																																										
Signal level H (output "On")	12...30 V																																																																																										
<b>Direct</b> (terminal 4/5, jumper J1 = B)																																																																																											
Signal level (output "Off")	< 3 V																																																																																										
Signal level (output "On")	19.2...30 V																																																																																										
<b>Contact</b> (terminal 3/4)																																																																																											
Signal level floating																																																																																											
<b>Short-circuit signal</b> (terminal 5/6)																																																																																											
Voltage H (open collector)	12...30 V																																																																																										
<b>Output</b>	⚡ (hazardous area)																																																																																										
Rated voltage	21 V																																																																																										
Rated current	25 mA																																																																																										
Switching frequency (logic)	< 200 Hz																																																																																										
Switching frequency (direct)	< 10 Hz																																																																																										
Residual ripple	< 200 mV																																																																																										
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[Ex ib] IIC																																																																																										
Certificate of conformity	PTB 99 ATEX 2118 X																																																																																										
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 32.2 \text{ mA}$																																																																																										
Max. voltage	$U_o = 24.2 \text{ V}$																																																																																										
Max. power	$P_o = 780 \text{ mW}$																																																																																										
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 0.5 \text{ mH}$																																																																																										
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 47 \text{ nF}$																																																																																										
<b>General data</b>																																																																																											
LED indicators, power "On" (green)																																																																																											
LED indicators, "Switching state" (yellow)																																																																																											
LED indicators, "Short-circuit" (red)																																																																																											
<b>Isolation</b>																																																																																											
Input – output	2.3 kV																																																																																										
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C																																																																																										
Weight	90 g																																																																																										
<b>Power supply</b>	⏚																																																																																										
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC																																																																																										
Power consumption	1.5 W																																																																																										
Socket		Backplane																																																																																									
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																																																																																								
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●																																																																																								
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●																																																																																								
V17111-130	●																																																																																										



- Actuation of intrinsically safe solenoid valves, alarm sounders, LED indicators
- Logic input
- With or without additional power supply
- Electrical isolation input/output



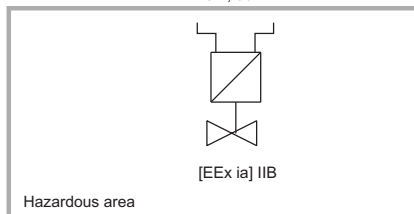
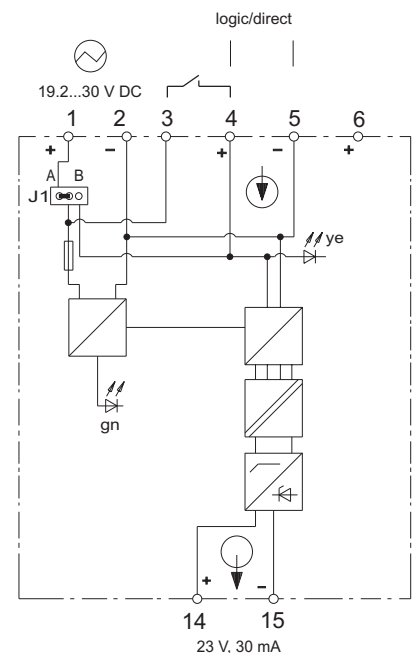
Module size 4

<b>Input</b>	Ⓢ (safe area)
<b>Logic</b> (terminals 4/5, jumper J1 = A)	
Signal level L (output "Off")	0...3 V
Signal level H (output "On")	12...30 V
<b>Direct</b> (terminal 4/5, jumper J1 = B)	
Signal level (output "Off")	< 3 V
Signal level (output "On")	19.2...30 V
<b>Contact</b> (terminal 3/4)	
Signal level floating	

Module fits for:	
Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ●	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ●	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ●	

<b>Output</b>	Ⓢ (hazardous area)
Rated voltage	23 V DC
Rated current	30 mA, short-circuit proof
Switching frequency (logic)	< 250 Hz
Switching frequency (direct)	< 8 Hz
Residual ripple	< 200 mV
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ia] IIB
Certificate of conformity	TÜV 00 ATEX 1553
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 109.3 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 27.6 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 1.11 \text{ W}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 2 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 202 \text{ nF}$

<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
LED indicators, "Switching state" (yellow)	
<b>Test voltages</b>	
Input – output	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g
<b>Power supply</b>	
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.1 W



**Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:**

**J1** Input circuit  
 A = contact/logic  
 B = direct  
 (without additional power supply)

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)



## Binary Modules

---

### Coupling Modules

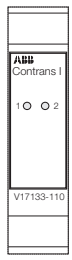
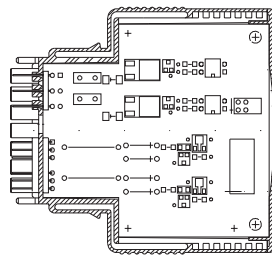
Optocoupler	2 channels .....	V17133-110
Switch Relay	2 channels .....	V17133-210
Switch Relay Ex	2 channels .....	V17133-510

# Optocoupler

2 channels

V17133-110

- Electrical isolation of control signals
- Matching to various of voltage levels
- Input with protection against wrong polarity



Module size 2

## Output



Rated voltage	8...33 V DC
Rated current (limited current)	< 100 mA
Residual current	< 10 $\mu$ A
Switching frequency	$\leq$ 1 kHz
Voltage drop	< 2.5 V
Protected against wrong polarity up to $\pm$ 80 V	

Module fits for:

Socket

V17111-100	●
V17111-110	●
V17111-120	○
V17111-130	○

Backplane

V17111-2 __	●
V17111-3 __	●
V17111-6 __	●

## Input



Signal level H	12...33 V DC
Signal level L	-30...+3 V DC
Input current	< 2.8 mA

## General data

LED indicator, switching state "transistor" (yellow)

**Isolation** per channel

Input – output 3.7 kV

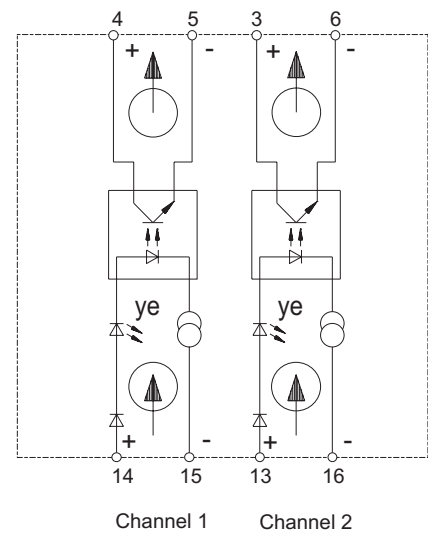
**Isolation** channel 1 – channel 2

Input 1 – input 2 820 V

Output 1 – output 2 2.3 kV

Max. ambient temperature -20...+60 °C

Weight 90 g

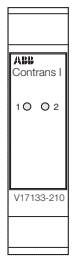
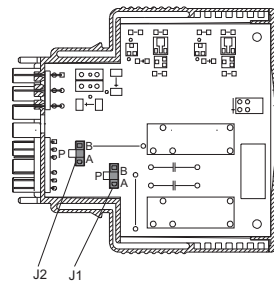


# Switch Relay

2 channels

V17133-210

- **Electrical isolation of control signals**
- **Matching to various of voltage levels**
- **Level conversion**
- **With or without contact protection circuit**



Module size 2

## Input

Signal level H	15...30 V DC
Signal level L	-30...+3 V DC
Input current	< 24 mA
Protected against wrong polarity up to ± 80 V	

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		

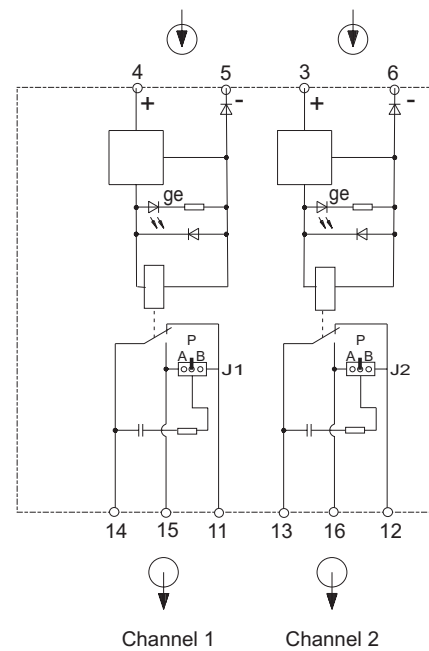
## Output

Contact load AC/cosφ	250 V, 1 A/> 0.7
Contact load DC/resistive load	30 V, 2 A
Mech. life expectancy, operating cycles	> 3 · 10 <sup>7</sup>
Contact life frequency, operating cycles under load	> 10 <sup>6</sup>
Spark quenching unit	100 Ω/22 nF
Switching frequency	< 20 Hz
Start delay	< 10 ms
Drop delay	< 10 ms
Contact material	AgCdO

## General data

LED indicator, switching state "Relais" (yellow)	
<b>Isolation</b> per channel	
Coil – contact	2.3 kV
<b>Isolation</b> channel 1 – channel 2	
Contact 1 – contact 2	2.3 kV
Coil 1 – coil 2	820 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

(Mixed equipment on output 250 V AC/30 V DC is not allowed).



### Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:

- J1/J2** Spark quenching units  
 A = with, NO contact channel 1/2  
 B = with, NC contact channel 1/2  
 B = without (park position)

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)

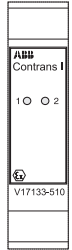
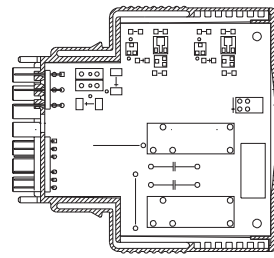
# Switch Relay Ex

2 channels

V17133-510



- Electrical isolation of control signals
- Matching to various of voltage levels
- Level conversion



Module size 2

## Input

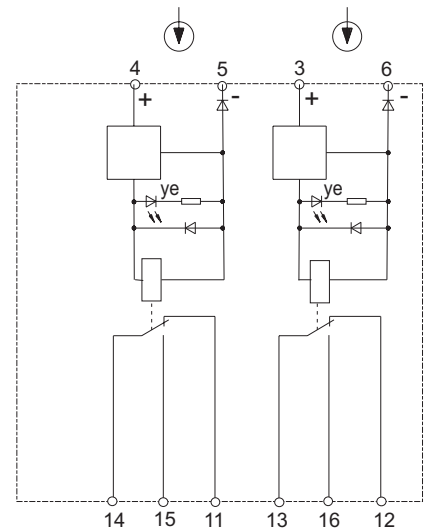
Signal level H	15...30 V DC
Signal level L	-30...+3 V DC
Input current	< 24 mA
Protected against wrong polarity up to ± 80 V	

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2__	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3__	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6__	●
V17111-130	○		

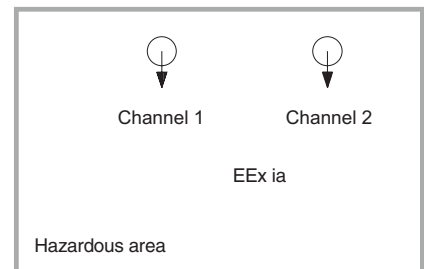
## Output

Contact load AC/cosφ	250 V, 1 A/> 0.7
Contact load DC/resistive load	30 V, 2 A
Mech. life expectancy, operating cycles	> 3 · 10 <sup>7</sup>
Contact life frequency, operating cycles under load	> 10 <sup>6</sup>
Spark quenching unit	100 Ω/22 nF
Switching frequency	< 20 Hz
Start delay	< 10 ms
Drop delay	< 10 ms
Contact material	AgcdO
Explosion protection	[Ex ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 99 ATEX 2067 X
Max. voltage	U <sub>i</sub> = 55 V U <sub>1</sub> = 40 V U <sub>2</sub> = 37 V
Max. current	I <sub>i</sub> = 800 mA I <sub>1</sub> = 1.5 A I <sub>2</sub> = 2 A



## General data

LED indicator, switching state "relay" (yellow)	
<b>Isolation</b> per channel	
Coil – contact	2.3 kV
<b>Isolation</b> channel 1 – channel 2	
Contact 1 – contact 2	2.3 kV
Coil 1 – coil 2	820 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g



## Analog Modules

---

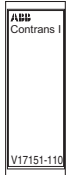
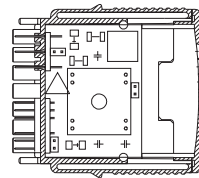
### Input Isolators

Loop Powered Supply	1 channel . . . . .	V17151-110
Loop Powered Supply	2 channels . . . . .	V17151-130
Power Supply Module	2 channels, HART, FSK bus . . . . .	V17151-140
Isolating Power Supply	1 channel . . . . .	V17151-21_
Isolating Power Supply	1 channel, HART . . . . .	V17151-22_
Isolating Power Supply	1 channel, HART, FSK bus . . . . .	V17151-320
Isolating Power Supply	1 channel, HART . . . . .	V17151-325
Isolating Power Supply	2 channels, HART, FSK bus . . . . .	V17151-340
Isolating Power Supply	2 outputs, HART, FSK bus . . . . .	V17151-350
Loop Powered Input Isolator	2 channels . . . . .	V17151-413
Input Isolator	1 channel, HART, FSK bus . . . . .	V17151-420
Input Isolator, programmable	1 channel, V, mA . . . . .	V17151-43_
Input Isolator	2 channels, HART, FSK bus . . . . .	V17151-440
Input Isolator, universal	1 channel, V, mA . . . . .	V17151-480
Loop Powered Supply Ex	1 channel . . . . .	V17151-510
Loop Powered Supply Ex	1 channel, HART . . . . .	V17151-520
Isolating Power Supply Ex	1 channel . . . . .	V17151-61_
Isolating Power Supply Ex	1 channel, HART . . . . .	V17151-62_
Isolating Power Supply Ex	1 channel, HART, FSK bus . . . . .	V17151-720
Isolating Power Supply Ex	1 channel, HART . . . . .	V17151-725
Isolating Power Supply Ex	2 channels, HART, FSK bus . . . . .	V17151-740
Isolating Power Supply Ex	2 channels, HART . . . . .	V17151-745
Isolating Power Supply Ex	2 ourputs, HART, FSK bus . . . . .	V17151-750
Isolating Power Supply Ex	2 outputs, HART . . . . .	V17151-755
Input Isolator Ex	1 channel, HART, FSK bus . . . . .	V17151-820
Input Isolator Ex	1 channel, HART . . . . .	V17151-825
Input Isolator Ex	2 channels, HART, FSK bus . . . . .	V17151-840
Input Isolator Ex	2 channels, HART . . . . .	V17151-845

Selection table	Loop powered supply												Input isolator programmable				Loop powered supply Ex								Input Isolator Ex																									
	Output			Control room			Isolating power supply			Input Isolator			Loop powered supply Ex			Isolating power supply Ex			Input Isolator Ex																															
	V17151-110	V17151-130	V17151-140	V17151-210	V17151-211	V17151-212	V17151-213	V17151-220	V17151-221	V17151-222	V17151-320	V17151-325	V17151-340	V17151-350	V17151-413	V17151-420	V17151-421	V17151-430	V17151-432	V17151-433	V17151-434	V17151-480	V17151-510	V17151-520	V17151-610	V17151-611	V17151-612	V17151-613	V17151-620	V17151-621	V17151-622	V17151-720	V17151-725	V17151-740	V17151-745	V17151-750	V17151-755	V17151-820	V17151-825	V17151-840	V17151-845									
Control room	0...20 mA																																																	
	4...20 mA																																																	
Analog signal	0...5 mA																																																	
	0/2...10 V																																																	
	0/1...5 V																																																	
	±10 V																																																	
	±20 mA																																																	
	Output signal with FSK signal																																																	
Field	Output signal free of FSK signal																																																	
	Multichannel																																																	
	2 Outputs																																																	
	Wire break monitoring Relay output																																																	
Explosion protection																																																		
Wire break monitoring																																																		
General data	19.2...30 V DC																																																	
	95...253 V AC																																																	
	20...253 V AC/DC																																																	
	Input - output / power supply																																																	
	Output - power supply																																																	
	Output (4...20 mA) - FSK																																																	
	Channel 1 - channel 2 (output 2)																																																	
	via DIP-Switcher																																																	
	Point to point (FSK - HART)																																																	
	FSK-Bus (HART)																																																	
	IMA																																																	
FSK																																																		

x=ok; - =not ok; o' = only with V17111-130; o² = only with V17111-120, -130

- **Electrical isolation for current signal with transmitter power supply**



Module size 1

## Output



Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 400 $\mu$ A
Supply voltage	18.5...30 V

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		

## Input



Input current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Supply voltage	$\geq$ 12.8...24.3 V
Short-circuit current	24...35 mA

## General data

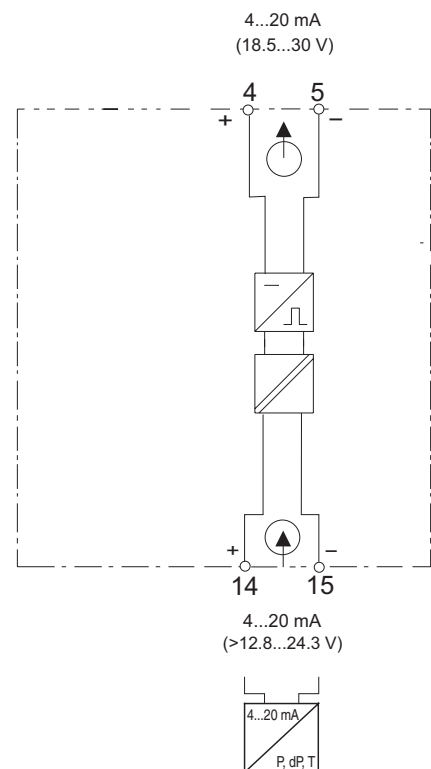
Voltage drop at 20 mA	< 5.7 V
-----------------------	---------

## Isolation

Input – output	1.35 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	40 g

## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.3 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.18 %
Response time	< 50 ms

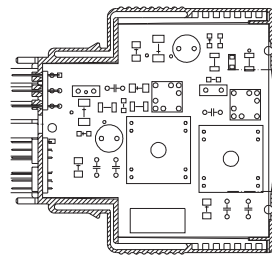


# Loop Powered Supply

2 channels

V17151-130

- **Electrical isolation for current signal with transmitter power supply**



Module size 2

**Output** per channel

Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 400 $\mu$ A
Supply voltage	18.5...30 V

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		

**Input** per channel

Input current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Supply voltage	$\geq$ 12.8...24.3 V
Short-circuit current	24...35 mA

**General data**

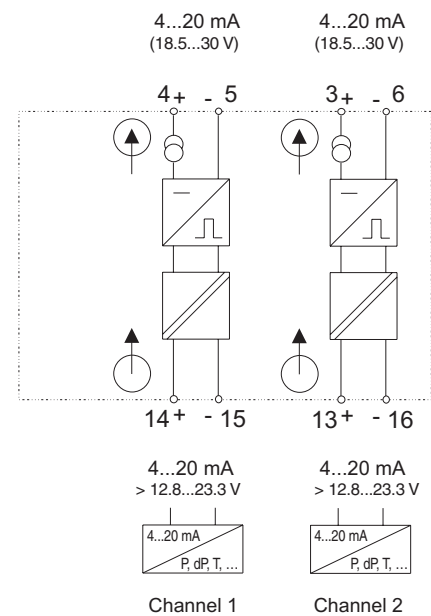
Voltage drop at 20 mA	< 5.7 V
-----------------------	---------

**Isolation**

Input – output	1.35 kV
Channel 1 – channel 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

**Performance under reference conditions**

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.3 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.18 %
Response time	< 50 ms



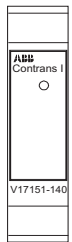
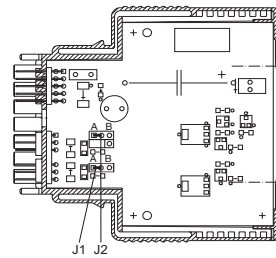


# Power Supply Module

2 channels, HART, FSK bus

V17151-140

- Power supply for loop powered transmitters
- 2 channels with FSK connection



Modulgröße 2

## Output

Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1

## Input

Input current	4...20 mA
Short-circuit current	24...35 mA
Overranging	> 23.6 mA, max. 40 mA

## General data

Voltage drop per channel	approx. 1.5 V (J1/J2 = A) <sup>1)</sup>
Rated voltage - supply voltage	approx. 6.3 V (J1/J2 = B) <sup>1)</sup>
	approx. 2.3 V (J1/J2 = A) <sup>2)</sup>
	approx. 7.1 V (J1/J2 = B) <sup>2)</sup>
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

## Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1 W

## Performance under reference conditions

Response time	< 50 ms
---------------	---------

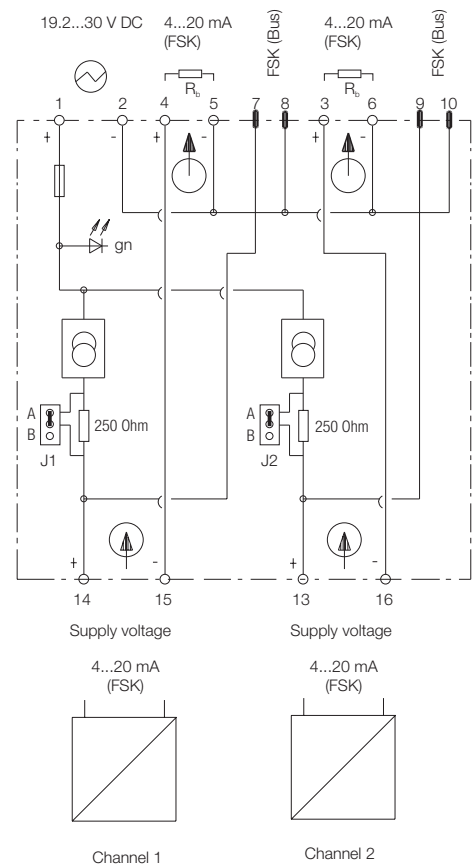
<sup>1)</sup> Values at 24 V and  $R_b = 0 \Omega$  and 20 mA

<sup>2)</sup> Values at 24 V and  $R_b = 50 \Omega$  and 20 mA

$R_b$  = Jumper resistor on pin 4, 5 or 3, 6

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	○	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		



### Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:

**J1/J2** HART communication  
 A = without resistor 250 Ohm  
 B = with resistor 250 Ohm

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)

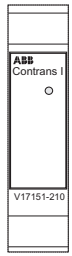
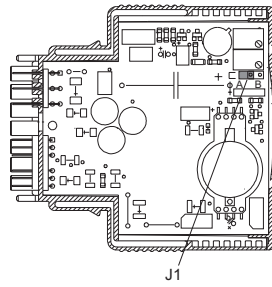


# Isolating Power Supply

1 channel

V17151-21\_

- Power supply for loop powered transmitters
- Isolating driver for 4...20 mA
- Wire break monitoring output overrange/underrange (Jumper J1)



Module size 2

## Output

Transformation ratio	1:1			
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %			
Output signal short-circuit proof				
<b>Type</b>	Signal	Wire break	Short-circuit	Load
V17151-210	4...20 mA	< 0.1 > 22 mA	23...30 mA	0...600 Ω
V17151-211	0...20 mA	0 > 22 mA	23...30 mA	0...600 Ω
V17151-212	0...10 V	0 > 11 V	–	> 10 kΩ
V17151-213	0... 5 mA	0 > 5.13 mA	–	0...2.4 kΩ

Module fits for:

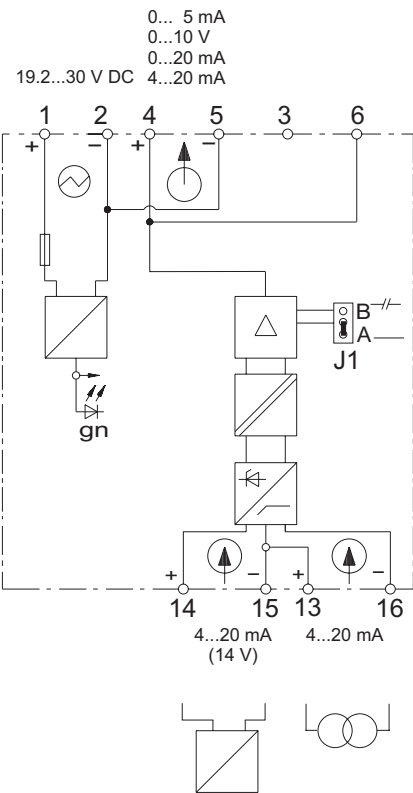
Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ●	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ●	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ●	

## Input

Input current	4...20 mA
Short circuit current	23...30 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV
<b>Isolating power supply</b> (terminal 14/15)	
Supply voltage at 22.7 mA	≥ 14 V
<b>Isolating driver</b> (terminal 13/16)	
Voltage drop	< 1 V

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output/power supply	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g
<b>Power supply</b>	
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.05 W
<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms



### Functions of the plug-in jumpers J:

- J1** Wire break monitoring  
 A = without  
 B = with

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)

# Isolating Power Supply

1 channel

V17151-21\_

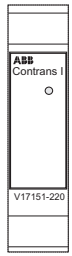
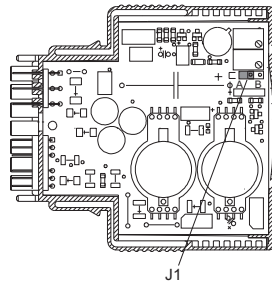
Ordering information		Catalog No.
<b>Isolating Power Supply, 1 channel</b>		V17151-21_
Output	4...20 mA	0
	0...20 mA	1
	0...10 V	2
	0...5 mA	3

# Isolating Power Supply

1 channel, HART

V17151-22\_

- Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters
- Point to point communication
- Wire break monitoring output overrange/underrange (Jumper J1)



Module size 2

## Output

Transformation ratio	1:1
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
Output signal short-circuit proof	
<b>Type</b>	Signal      Wire break      Short-circuit      Load
V17151-220	4...20 mA      < 0.1 > 22 mA      23...30 mA      0...600 Ω
V17151-221	0...20 mA      0 > 22 mA      23...30 mA      0...600 Ω
V17151-222	0...10 V      0 > 11 V      -      > 10 kΩ

## Communication

via terminals 3/6	
via mA signal	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

## Input

Input current	4...20 mA
Supply voltage at 22.7 mA	≥ 14 V
Short circuit current	23...30 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

## Isolation

Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

## Power supply

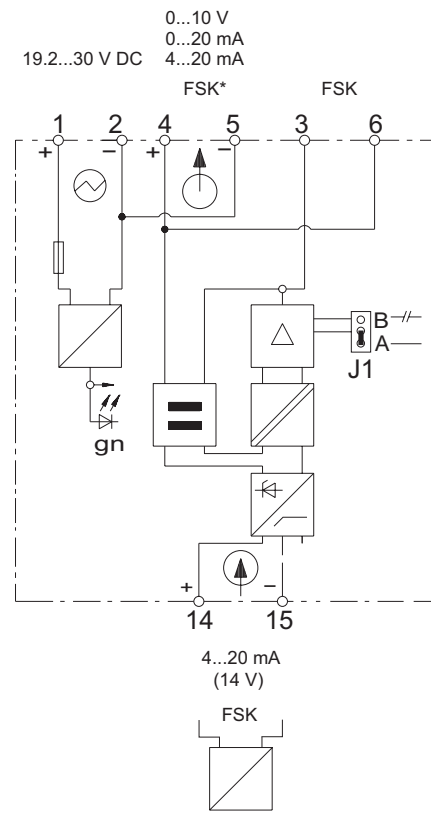
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.05 W

## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ●	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ●	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ●	



### Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:

**J1** Wire break monitoring  
 A = without  
 B = with

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)

\* FSK only at load ≥ 250 Ω

## Isolating Power Supply

1 channel, HART

V17151-22\_

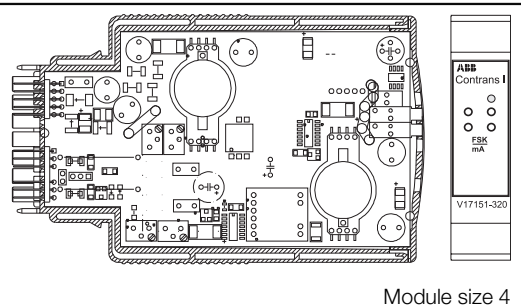
Ordering information		Catalog No.
<b>Isolating Power Supply, 1 channel, HART</b>		V17151-22_
Output	4...20 mA	0
	0...20 mA	1
	0...10 V	2

# Isolating Power Supply

1 channel, HART, FSK bus

V17151-320

- Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters
- FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Testjacks for mA signal
- Jacks for HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal

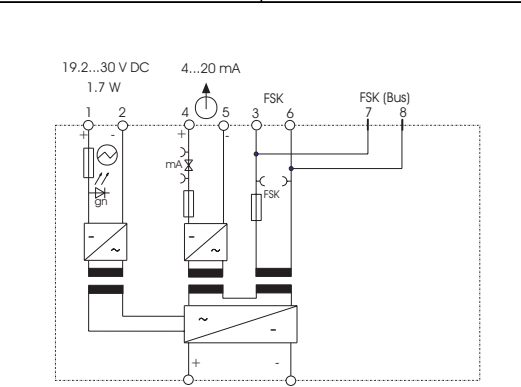


Module size 4

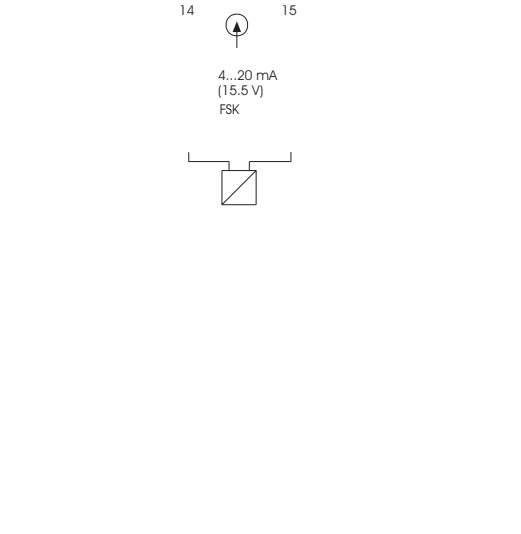
<b>Output</b>	↑
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

Module fits for:	
Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ○	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ○	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ○	

<b>Communication</b>	
via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz
<b>Input</b>	↑
Input current	4...20 mA
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV



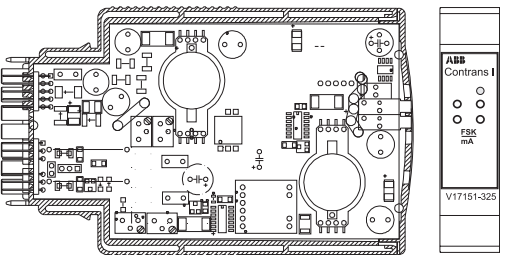


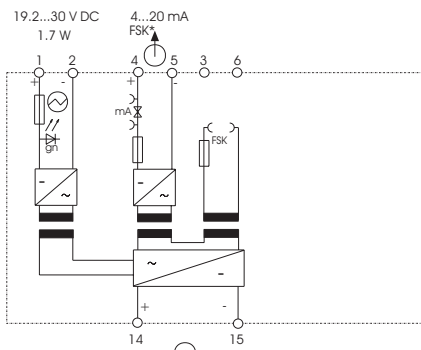

<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g
<b>Power supply</b>	⊙
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.7 W
Power dissipation	1.4 W
<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms



# Isolating Power Supply

1 channel, HART

V17151-325

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters</li> <li>• Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART</li> <li>• Testjacks for mA signal</li> <li>• Jacks for HART communication</li> </ul>	 <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 4</p>																																
<p><b>Output</b> </p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Output current (short-circuit proof)</td> <td>4...20 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transformation ratio</td> <td>1:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Detect. of wire break (input)</td> <td>&lt; 0.1 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)</td> <td>23...28 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Load</td> <td>0...600 Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)</td> <td>&lt; 0.25 %</td> </tr> </table>	Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA	Transformation ratio	1:1	Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA	Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA	Load	0...600 Ω	Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th></th> <th>Backplane</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>○</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	○		
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA																																
Transformation ratio	1:1																																
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA																																
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA																																
Load	0...600 Ω																																
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %																																
Socket		Backplane																															
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																														
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●																														
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●																														
V17111-130	○																																
<p><b>Communication</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>via mA signal</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Permeable protocol</td> <td>HART</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bandwidth</td> <td>500 Hz...10 kHz</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Input</b> </p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Input current</td> <td>4...20 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supply voltage at 20/22 mA</td> <td>≥ 15.5/14.8 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short circuit current</td> <td>23...28 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)</td> <td>&lt; 100 mV</td> </tr> </table>	via mA signal		via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)		Permeable protocol	HART	Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz	Input current	4...20 mA	Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V	Short circuit current	23...28 mA	Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV																	
via mA signal																																	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)																																	
Permeable protocol	HART																																
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz																																
Input current	4...20 mA																																
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V																																
Short circuit current	23...28 mA																																
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV																																
<p><b>General data</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LED indicators, power "On" (green)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Isolation</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Input – output/power supply/FSK</td> <td>2.3 kV</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Output – power supply – FSK</td> <td>500 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. ambient temperature</td> <td>-20...+60 °C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight</td> <td>120 g</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Power supply</b> </p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Rated voltage</td> <td>19.2...30 V DC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power consumption</td> <td>1.7 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power dissipation</td> <td>1.4 W</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Performance under reference conditions</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Linearity deviation</td> <td>&lt; 0.1 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Error limit</td> <td>&lt; 0.25 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Temperature effect</td> <td>&lt; 0.1 %/10 K</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Impedance effect</td> <td>&lt; 0.05 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Response time</td> <td>&lt; 50 ms</td> </tr> </table>	LED indicators, power "On" (green)		Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV	Output – power supply – FSK	500 V	Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C	Weight	120 g	Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC	Power consumption	1.7 W	Power dissipation	1.4 W	Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %	Error limit	< 0.25 %	Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K	Impedance effect	< 0.05 %	Response time	< 50 ms	<p>* FSK only at load ≥ 250 Ω</p>						
LED indicators, power "On" (green)																																	
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV																																
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V																																
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C																																
Weight	120 g																																
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC																																
Power consumption	1.7 W																																
Power dissipation	1.4 W																																
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %																																
Error limit	< 0.25 %																																
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K																																
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %																																
Response time	< 50 ms																																

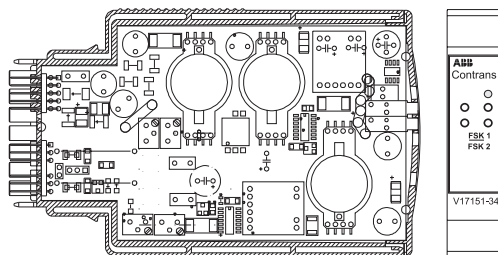


# Isolating Power Supply

2 channels, HART, FSK bus

V17151-340

- Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters
- FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Jacks for HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal



Module size 4

### Output per channel

Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

### Communication per channel

via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

### Input per channel

Input current	4...20 mA
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV

### General data

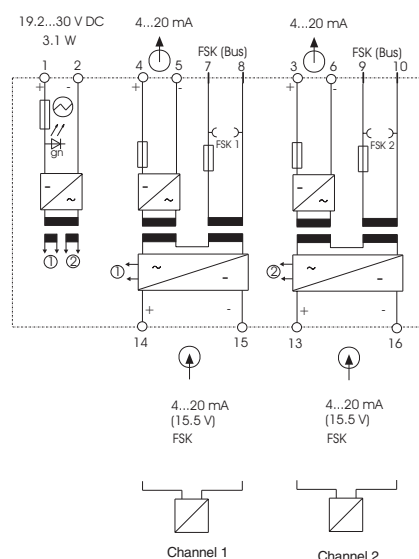
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
<b>Isolation per channel</b>	
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
<b>Isolation channel 1 – channel 2</b>	
Input 1 – input 2	500 V
Output 1 – output 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	140 g
<b>Power supply</b>	
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	3.1 W
Power dissipation	2.45 W

### Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

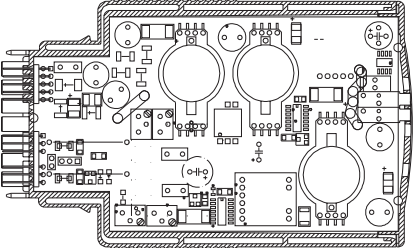


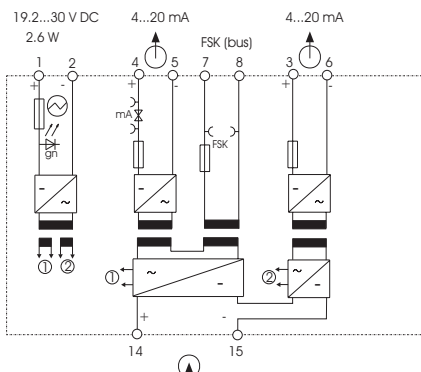

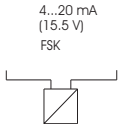
Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	○	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		



# Isolating Power Supply

2 outputs, HART, FSK bus

V17151-350

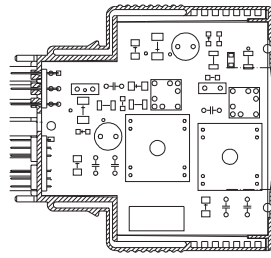
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters</li> <li>• FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier</li> <li>• Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART</li> <li>• Jacks for HART communication</li> <li>• Output signal free of HART signal</li> </ul>	 <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 4</p>																																
<p><b>Output</b> output 1/output 2 </p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Output current (short-circuit proof)</td> <td>4...20 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transformation ratio</td> <td>1:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Detect. of wire break (input)</td> <td>&lt; 0.1 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)</td> <td>23...28 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Load</td> <td>0...600 Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)</td> <td>&lt; 0.25 %</td> </tr> </table>	Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA	Transformation ratio	1:1	Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA	Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA	Load	0...600 Ω	Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th></th> <th>Backplane</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>○</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>○</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	○	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	○		
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA																																
Transformation ratio	1:1																																
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA																																
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA																																
Load	0...600 Ω																																
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %																																
Socket		Backplane																															
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																														
V17111-110	○	V17111-3 __	●																														
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●																														
V17111-130	○																																
<p><b>Communication</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Permeable protocol</td> <td>HART</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bandwidth</td> <td>500 Hz...10 kHz</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Input</b> </p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Input current</td> <td>4...20 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supply voltage at 20/22 mA</td> <td>≥ 15.5/14.8 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short circuit current</td> <td>23...28 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)</td> <td>&lt; 100 mV</td> </tr> </table>	via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)		via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)		Permeable protocol	HART	Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz	Input current	4...20 mA	Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V	Short circuit current	23...28 mA	Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV																	
via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)																																	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)																																	
Permeable protocol	HART																																
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz																																
Input current	4...20 mA																																
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V																																
Short circuit current	23...28 mA																																
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV																																
<p><b>General data</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LED indicators, power "On" (green)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Isolation</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Input – output 1/output 2/power supply/FSK</td> <td>2.3 kV</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Output 1 – output 2 – power supply – FSK</td> <td>500 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. ambient temperature</td> <td>-20...+60 °C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight</td> <td>140 g</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Power supply</b> </p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Rated voltage</td> <td>19.2...30 V DC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power consumption</td> <td>2.6 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power dissipation</td> <td>2.3 W</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Performance under reference conditions</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Linearity deviation</td> <td>&lt; 0.1 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Error limit</td> <td>&lt; 0.25 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Temperature effect</td> <td>&lt; 0.1 %/10 K</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Impedance effect</td> <td>&lt; 0.05 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Response time</td> <td>&lt; 50 ms</td> </tr> </table>	LED indicators, power "On" (green)		Input – output 1/output 2/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV	Output 1 – output 2 – power supply – FSK	500 V	Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C	Weight	140 g	Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC	Power consumption	2.6 W	Power dissipation	2.3 W	Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %	Error limit	< 0.25 %	Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K	Impedance effect	< 0.05 %	Response time	< 50 ms							
LED indicators, power "On" (green)																																	
Input – output 1/output 2/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV																																
Output 1 – output 2 – power supply – FSK	500 V																																
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C																																
Weight	140 g																																
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC																																
Power consumption	2.6 W																																
Power dissipation	2.3 W																																
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %																																
Error limit	< 0.25 %																																
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K																																
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %																																
Response time	< 50 ms																																

# Loop Powered Input Isolator

2 channels

V17151-413

- **Electrical isolation for standard signals 0(4)...20 mA (I/P converter, positioner)**
- **Low voltage drop**



Module size 2

### Output per channel



Output current (short-circuit proof)	0(4)...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	> 23.6 mA, max. 40 mA
Load	0...750 Ω

### Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		

### Input per channel



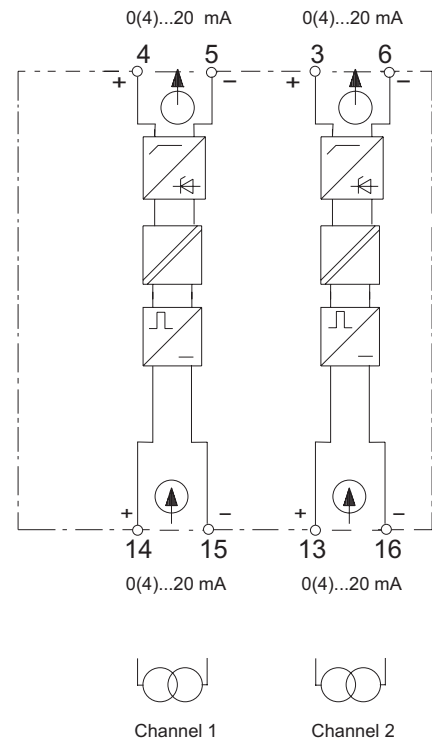
Input current	0(4)...20 mA
Overranging	> 23.6 mA, max. 40 mA

### General data

Voltage drop	< 1.5 V
<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output	1.35 kV
Channel 1 – channel 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

### Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.1 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.18 %
Response time	< 50 ms

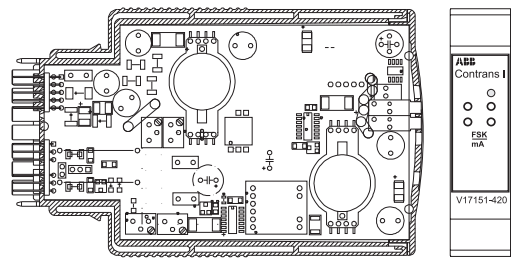


# Input Isolator

1 channel, HART, FSK bus

V17151-420

- Input isolator for extra powered HART transmitters (Flowmeters)
- FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Testjacks for mA signal
- Jacks for HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal



Module size 4

## Output



Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

## Communication

via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

## Input



Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop in input	< 2 V

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
------------------------------------	--

## Isolation

Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g

## Power supply



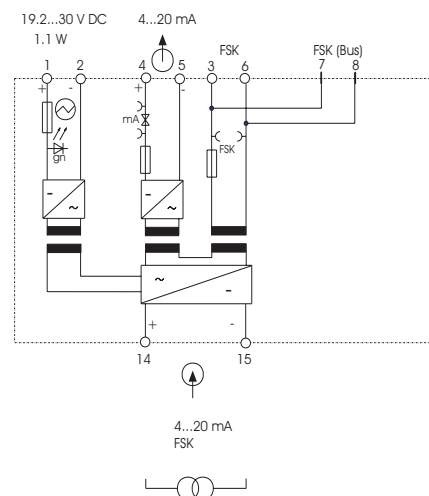
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.1 W
Power dissipation	1.1 W

## Performance under reference conditions

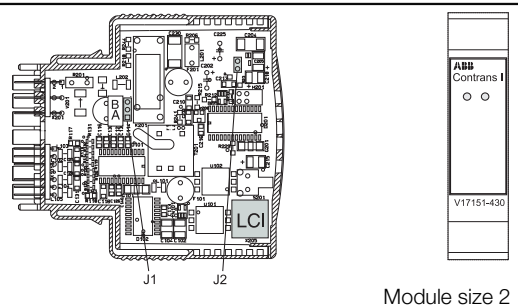
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	○	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		



- **Input isolator for direct current or direct voltage signals**
- **free adjustable measuring ranges**
- **Definition of parameters via LCI interface (does not require an additional power supply)**
- **Relay output for alarm**



<b>Output</b> (open and short-circuit proof)		
<b>Type</b>	Full modulation span	Load
V17151-430	0/4...20 mA (0/3.8...20,5 mA)	0...600 Ω
V17151-432	0/2...10 V (0/1.9...10.25 V)	> 100 kΩ
V17151-433	0...5 mA (0...5.13 mA)	0...2.4 kΩ
V17151-434	0/1...5 V (0/0.95...5.13 V)	> 50 kΩ
Residual ripple	< 0.25 % (peak-to-peak)	
Damping	0...30 s	

Module fits for:

Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ●	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ●	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ●	

<b>Binary output</b>	
Triggering (adjustable via software)	alarm set point, wire break
Relay contact (via jumper J1)	1 x NO/NC
Contact ratings	250 V AC; 1 A; cosφ >0.7; 560 VA 30 V DC; 2 A; 60 W resistive load
Parameterization	via software or customer-specific
Accessories	PC with programming software LCI adapter (connection to PC)

<b>Input</b> (open and short-circuit proof)			
Sensors	V, mA		
Measuring ranges	full modulation span	load	min. meas. span
	-25...+25 mA	5 Ω	0.5 mA
	-12.5...+12.5 V	> 100 kΩ	300 mV
Customer specific (max. tie points)	60		

**General data**

LED indicator	power "On" (green) switching state relay (red)
---------------	---

**Isolation**

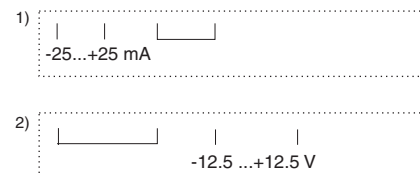
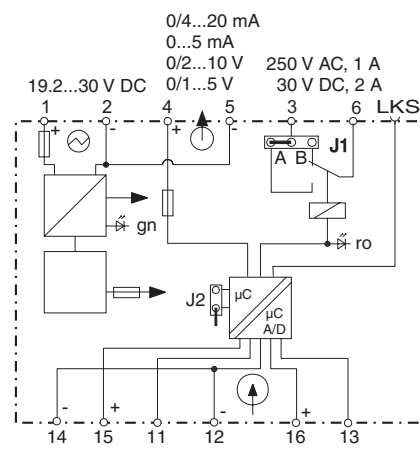
Input – output/power supply	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

**Power supply**

Connection	terminals 1(+); 2(-)
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	approx. 1.0 W

**Performance under reference conditions**

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.1 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0,05 % in the load range of 0...600 Ω
Response time	< 250 ms



**Functions of the plug-in jumpers J:**

**J1** Relay output  
A = NC  
B = NO

**J2** Parameterization  
enable  
disable



The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)

Standard parameters:  
(delivered state, no specifications if customer-specific)  
Sensor: mA sensor  
Measuring method: single  
Measuring range: 4...20 mA, acc. top connection diagram 1  
Output: 4...20 mA, 0...5 mA, 0...10 V, 0...5 V, depending on type  
Digital output (measured value signalling): not active  
Can be parameterized for measuring range 0...10 V

## Input Isolator, parameterizable

1 channel V, mA

V17151-43\_

<b>Ordering information</b>		Catalog No.
<b>Input Isolator, 1 channel, V, mA</b>		V17151-43_
Output	0/4...20 mA	0
	0/2...10 V	2
	0...5 mA	3
	0/1...5 V	4
<b>Accessories</b>		
Programming software (without customer-specified characteristic)*		7957781
LCI adapter		0317135

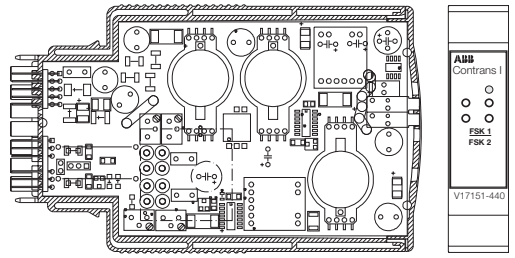
\* with customer-specified characteristic use SMART VISION

# Input Isolator

2 channels, HART, FSK bus

V17151-440

- Input isolator for extra powered HART transmitters (Flowmeters)
- FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Jacks for HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal



Modulgröße 4

## Output per channel



Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

## Communication per channel

via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

## Input per channel



Input current	4...20 mA
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV
Voltage drop in input	< 2 V

## General data

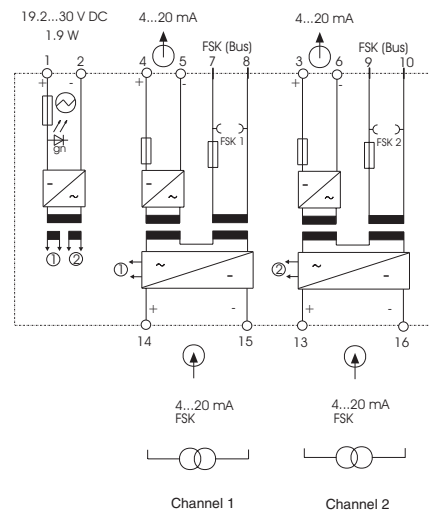
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
<b>Isolation per channel</b>	
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
<b>Isolation channel 1 – channel 2</b>	
Input 1 – input 2	500 V
Output 1 – output 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	140 g
<b>Power supply</b>	
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.9 W
Power dissipation	1.9 W

## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	○	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		





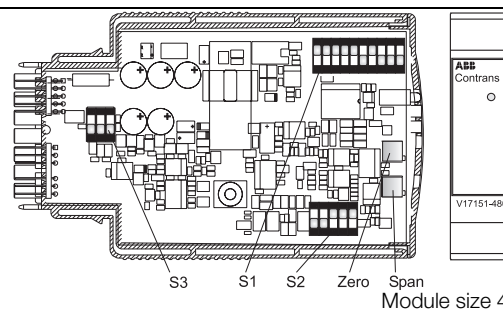


# Input Isolator, universal

1 channel, V, mA

V17151-480

- Input isolator for direct current or direct voltage signals
- Setting of the input and output ranges with DIP switches
- Supply voltages from 20...253 V AC/DC



## Output

Current	20 mA uni-/bipolar; 4...20 mA
Voltage	5 V, 10 V uni-/bipolar; 1...5 V, 2...10 V
Offset off output span of select	-100%, -50%, 0%, 50%, 100%
Load at 20 mA	≤ 600 Ω
Load at 10 V	≥ 1 kΩ
Offset error	< 20 μA / < 10 mV
Residual ripple (effective)	< 10 mV

## Input

Measurement	0.1...100 mA; 20 mV...200 V			
Measuring range	≤ 5 mA	> 5 mA	≤ 500 mV	> 500 mV
Input resistance approx.	100 Ω	5 Ω	1 MΩ	1 MΩ
Overload	≤ 100 mA	≤ 300 mA	≤ 20 mA	≤ 3 mA
Adjustment range ZERO pot	± 25 % of the output range			
Adjustment range SPAN pot	0.3...3.30 from the final value of the input range			
Bandwidth	>10 kHz, < 10 Hz, adjustable			

## General data

LED indicator, power "On" (green)

### Isolation

Input – output	2.3 kV
Output – power supply	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g

### Power supply

Rated voltage	19,2 V DC/20...253 V AC/DC
Power consumption	2 VA AC, 48...62 Hz, 0.9 W DC

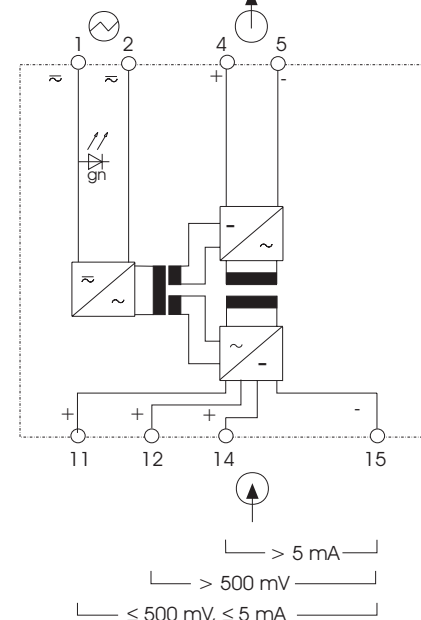
### Characteristics under reference conditions

Error limit	< 0.1 % from final value
Temperature effect	< 60 ppm/K from final value

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane*)	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		

\*) only 19.2...30 V DC power supply  
22...230 V AC/DC ± 10%



Factory setting: 4...20 mA on the input and output

The settings described here are only some possibilities out of a wide range.

Please use the Unisoft configuration program for exact setting.

**Settings DIP counter:**

Input ranges										
Input settings ○ = default ● = on X = not used										
Switch	S1				S2					
Range	1	2	3	4	5-10	1	2	3	4	5-10
0...±60 mV					X				●	X
0...±100 mV	●				X				●	X
0...±150 mV		●			X				●	X
0...±300 mV	●	●			X				●	X
0...±500 mV			●		X				●	X
0...±1 V	●		●		X		●		●	X
0...±5 V		●	●		X		●		●	X
0...±10 V	●	●	●		X		●		●	X
0...±100 V				●	X			●	●	X
0...±0.3 mA	●		●		X	●			●	X
0...±1 mA		●	●		X	●			●	X
0...±5 mA	●	●	●		X	●			●	X
0...±10 mA			●	●	X	●			●	X
0...±20 mA	●	●	●		X	●			●	X
0...±50 mA		●	●		X	●			●	X
○ 0...20 mA	●	●	●		X	●			●	X
Variable with SPAN Pot: 30...330% of sel. range	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X

Output ranges, displacement and limit frequency/damping													
Output settings ○ = default ● = on X = not used													
Switch	S1				S2					S3			
Range	1-4	2	3	4	8-10	1	2	3	1	2	3		
0...±10 V	X				X	●			●	●	X		
2...10 V	X	●			X	●			●	●	X		
0...±5 V	X		●		X	●			●	●	X		
1...5 V	X	●	●		X	●			●	●	X		
0...±20 mA	X			●	X						X		
○ 4...20 mA	X	●		●	X						X		
Switch	S1				S2					S3			
Offset	1-7	8	9	10	1-3	4	5						
○ 0 %	X				X	X	●						
-100 %	X	●			X	X	●						
-50 %	X		●		X	X	●						
+50 %	X	●	●		X	X	●						
+100 %	X			●	X	X	●						
Variable with ZERO Pot: 0...±25% of span	X	X	X	X	X	X							
Switch	S3												
Bandwidth	1-2	3											
○ 10 kHz	X												
10 Hz	X	●											

**Warning:**

Do not configure the module under power!

When making the fine adjustment, use a screw driver that is safely isolated from the input voltage for setting the potentiometer!

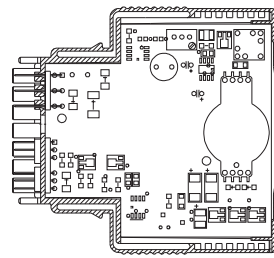
# Loop Powered Supply Ex

1 channel

V17151-510

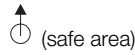


- Power supply for loop powered transmitters
- Electrical isolation for current signals with transmitter power supply



Module size 2

## Output



Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 400 $\mu$ A
Supply voltage	18.5...30 V

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		

## Input



Input current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Supply voltage	> 13.5 V
Short-circuit current	23...30 mA
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ib] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB No. 00 ATEX 2017
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 28.5$ mA
Max. voltage	$U_o = 20$ V
Max. power	$P_o = 570$ mW
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 1.3$ mH
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 95$ nF

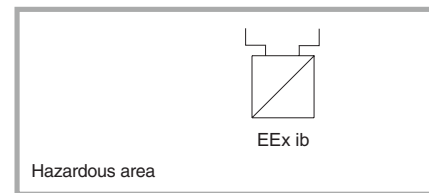
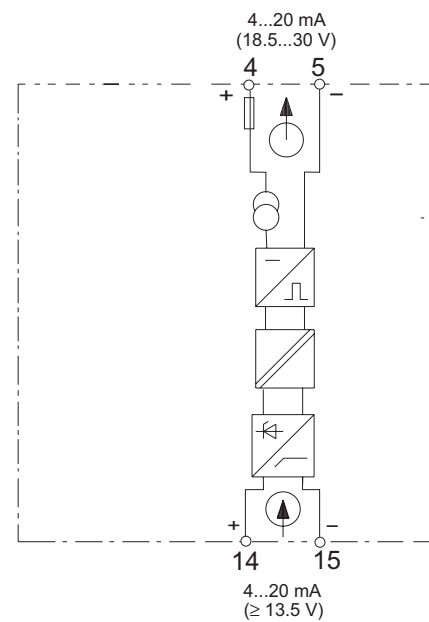
## General data

### Isolation

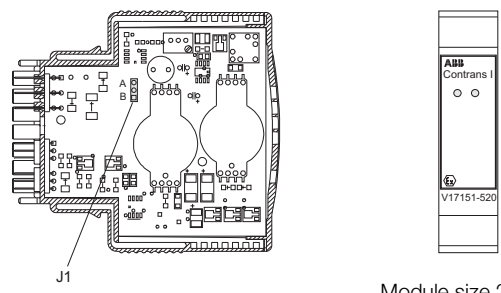
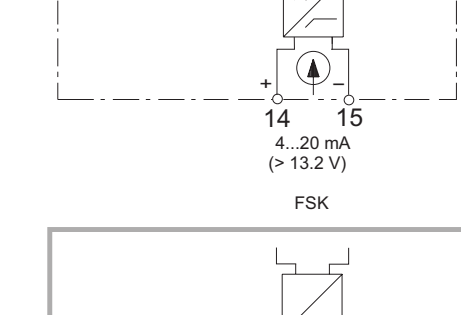
Input – output	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

### Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms





<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Electrical isolation for current signals with transmitter power supply and HART communication</b></li> <li>• <b>Point to point communication</b></li> </ul>	 <p>Module size 2</p>																												
<p><b>Output</b> <span style="float: right;">↑ (safe area)</span></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Output current (short-circuit proof)</td><td>4...20 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Transformation ratio</td><td>1:1</td></tr> <tr><td>Detect. of wire break (input)</td><td>&lt; 400 <math>\mu</math>A</td></tr> <tr><td>Supply voltage</td><td>18.5...30 V</td></tr> </table>	Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA	Transformation ratio	1:1	Detect. of wire break (input)	< 400 $\mu$ A	Supply voltage	18.5...30 V	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th></th> <th>Backplane</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>○</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	○		
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA																												
Transformation ratio	1:1																												
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 400 $\mu$ A																												
Supply voltage	18.5...30 V																												
Socket		Backplane																											
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																										
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●																										
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●																										
V17111-130	○																												
<p><b>Communication</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>via terminals 3/6</td><td>(Jumper J1 = A)</td></tr> <tr><td>via mA signal</td><td>(Jumper J1 = B)</td></tr> <tr><td>Permeable protocol</td><td>HART</td></tr> <tr><td>Bandwidth</td><td>500 Hz...10 kHz</td></tr> </table>	via terminals 3/6	(Jumper J1 = A)	via mA signal	(Jumper J1 = B)	Permeable protocol	HART	Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz																					
via terminals 3/6	(Jumper J1 = A)																												
via mA signal	(Jumper J1 = B)																												
Permeable protocol	HART																												
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz																												
<p><b>Input</b> <span style="float: right;">↑ (hazardous area)</span></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Input current (short-circuit proof)</td><td>4...20 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Supply voltage</td><td><math>\geq 13.2</math> V</td></tr> <tr><td>Short-circuit current</td><td>23...30 mA</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Explosion protection</b> [EEx ib] IIC</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Certificate of conformity</td><td>PTB No. 00 ATEX 2017</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. short-circuit current</td><td><math>I_o &lt; 28.5</math> mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. voltage</td><td><math>U_o &lt; 20</math> V</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. power</td><td><math>P_o &lt; 570</math> mW</td></tr> <tr><td>Permitted external inductance</td><td><math>L_a &lt; 1.3</math> mH</td></tr> <tr><td>Permitted external capacitance</td><td><math>C_a &lt; 95</math> nF</td></tr> </table>	Input current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA	Supply voltage	$\geq 13.2$ V	Short-circuit current	23...30 mA	Certificate of conformity	PTB No. 00 ATEX 2017	Max. short-circuit current	$I_o < 28.5$ mA	Max. voltage	$U_o < 20$ V	Max. power	$P_o < 570$ mW	Permitted external inductance	$L_a < 1.3$ mH	Permitted external capacitance	$C_a < 95$ nF											
Input current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA																												
Supply voltage	$\geq 13.2$ V																												
Short-circuit current	23...30 mA																												
Certificate of conformity	PTB No. 00 ATEX 2017																												
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o < 28.5$ mA																												
Max. voltage	$U_o < 20$ V																												
Max. power	$P_o < 570$ mW																												
Permitted external inductance	$L_a < 1.3$ mH																												
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a < 95$ nF																												
<p><b>General data</b></p> <p><b>Isolation</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Input – output/FSK</td><td>2.3 kV</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. ambient temperature</td><td>-20...+60 °C</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight</td><td>90 g</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Performance under reference conditions</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Linearity deviation</td><td>&lt; 0.1 %</td></tr> <tr><td>Error limit</td><td>&lt; 0.25 %</td></tr> <tr><td>Temperature effect</td><td>&lt; 0.1 %/10 K</td></tr> <tr><td>Impedance effect</td><td>&lt; 0.05 %</td></tr> <tr><td>Response time</td><td>&lt; 50 ms</td></tr> </table>	Input – output/FSK	2.3 kV	Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C	Weight	90 g	Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %	Error limit	< 0.25 %	Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K	Impedance effect	< 0.05 %	Response time	< 50 ms	 <p>Hazardous area</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EEx ib</p>												
Input – output/FSK	2.3 kV																												
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C																												
Weight	90 g																												
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %																												
Error limit	< 0.25 %																												
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K																												
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %																												
Response time	< 50 ms																												
	<p><b>Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:</b></p> <p><b>J1</b> HART communication  A = via terminals 3/6 (delivery status)  B = via terminals 4/5</p> <p>The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)</p> <p>* FSK only at load <math>\geq 250 \Omega</math></p>																												

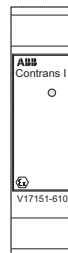
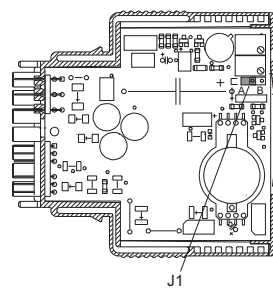
# Isolating Power Supply Ex

1 channel

V17151-61\_

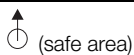


- Power supply for loop powered transmitters
- Isolating driver for 4...20 mA
- Wire break monitoring output overrange/underrange (Jumper J1)



Module size 2

## Output



Transformation ratio	1:1			
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %			
Output signal short-circuit proof				
<b>Type</b>	Signal	Wire break	Short-circuit	Load
V17151-610	4...20 mA	< 0.1 > 22 mA	23...30 mA	0...600 Ω
V17151-611	0...20 mA	0 > 22 mA	23...30 mA	0...600 Ω
V17151-612	0...10 V	0 > 11 V	–	> 10 kΩ
V17151-613	0... 5 mA	0 > 5.13 mA	–	0...2.4 kΩ

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	●		

## Input



Input current	4...20 mA
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV
<b>Isolating power supply</b> (terminal 14/15)	
Supply voltage at 22.7 mA	≥ 14 V
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ib] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB No. Ex-95.D.2188 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 28.5 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 20 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 570 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 1.3 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 95 \text{ nF}$

## Isolating driver

Voltage drop	< 1 V
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ib] IIC
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 28.5 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 2.9 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 82.6 \text{ mW}$

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

## Isolation

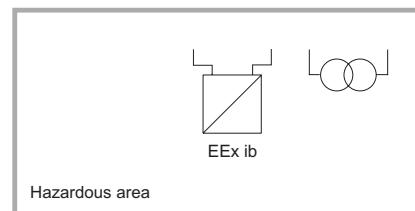
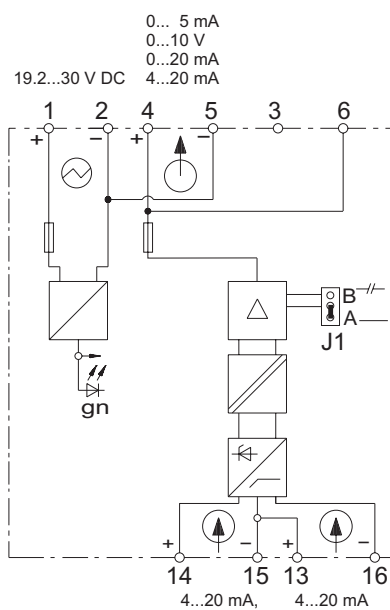
Input – output/power supply	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

## Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.05 W

## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms



## Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:

**J1** wire break monitoring  
A = without  
B = with

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)

# Isolating Power Supply Ex

1 channel

V17151-61\_



Ordering information		Catalog No.
<b>Isolating Power Supply Ex, 1 channel</b>		V17151-61_
Output	4...20 mA	0
	0...20 mA	1
	0...10 V	2
	0...5 mA	3

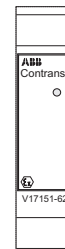
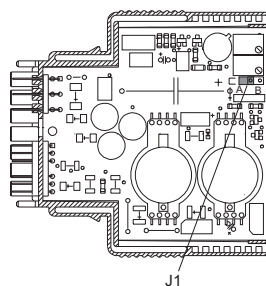
# Isolating Power Supply Ex

1 channel, HART

V17151-62\_



- Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters
- Point to point communication
- Wire break monitoring output overrange/underrange (Jumper J1)



J1

Module size 2

## Output

↑ (safe area)

Transformation ratio	1:1			
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %			
Output signal short-circuit proof				
Type	Signal	Wire break	Short-circuit	Load
V17151-620	4...20 mA	< 0.1 > 22 mA	23...30 mA	0...600 Ω
V17151-621	0...20 mA	0 > 22 mA	23...30 mA	0...600 Ω
V17151-622	0...10 V	0 > 11 V	-	> 10 kΩ

## Communication

via terminals 3/6	
via mA signal	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

## Input

↑ (hazardous area)

Input current	4...20 mA
Supply voltage at 22.7 mA	≥ 14 V
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV
Explosion protection	[EEx ib] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB No. Ex-95.D.2188 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 28.5 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 20 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 570 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 1.3 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 95 \text{ nF}$

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

## Isolation

Input - output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

## Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.05 W

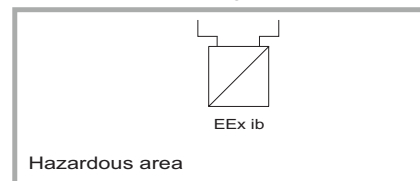
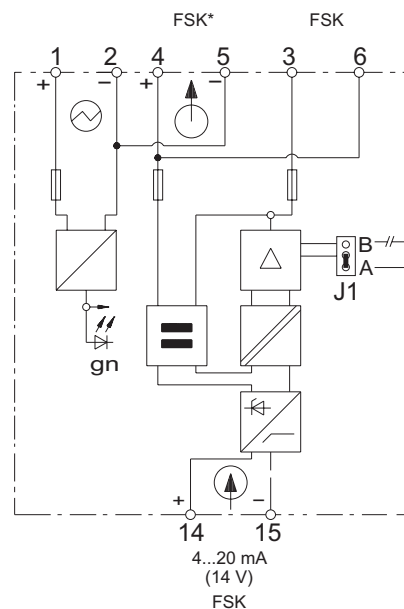
## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	●		

0...10 V  
0...20 mA  
19.2...30 V DC  
4...20 mA



### Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:

**J1** wire break monitoring  
A = without  
B = with

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)

\* FSK only at load ≥ 250 Ω (4...20 mA)

# Isolating Power Supply Ex

1 channel, HART

V17151-62\_



Ordering information		Catalog No.
<b>Isolating Power Supply Ex, 1 channel, HART</b>		V17151-62_
Output	4...20 mA	0
	0...20 mA	1
	0...10 V	2



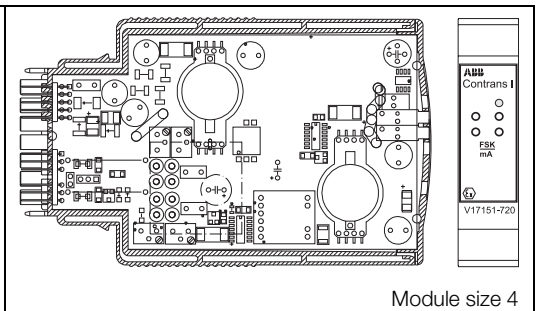
# Isolating Power Supply Ex

1 channel, HART, FSK bus

V17151-720



- Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters
- FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Testjacks for mA signal
- Jacks for HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal

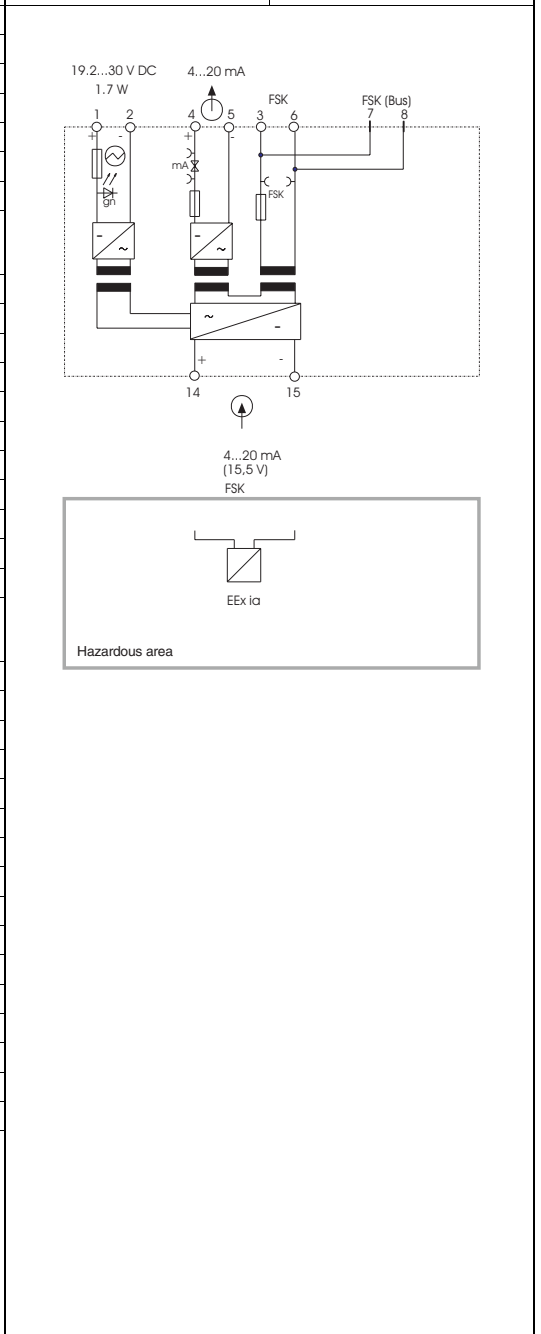


Module size 4

<b>Output</b>	↑ (safe area)
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
<b>Communication</b>	
via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz
<b>Input</b>	↑ (hazardous area)
Input current	4...20 mA
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV
<b>Explosion protection</b>	
Certificate of conformity	[Ex ia] IIC
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 93 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 26.3 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 610 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4.1 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 97 \text{ nF}$
<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g
<b>Power supply</b>	
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.7 W
Power dissipation	1.4 W
<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	○	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		

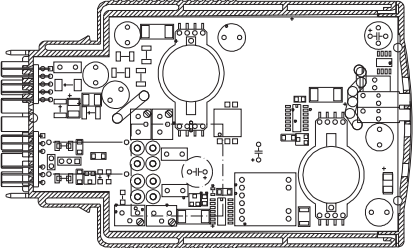
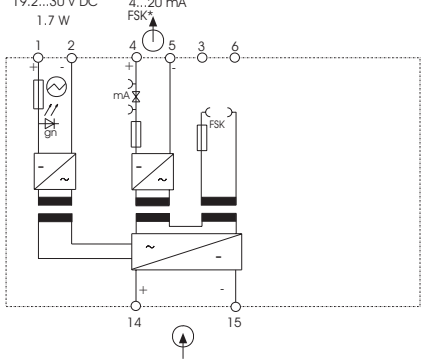
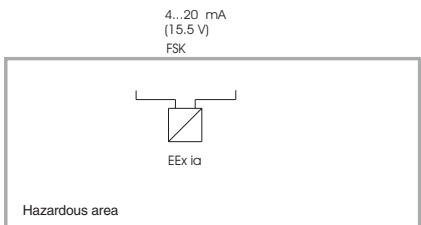


# Isolating Power Supply Ex

1 channel, HART

V17151-725



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters</li> <li>• Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART</li> <li>• Testjacks for mA signal</li> <li>• Jacks for HART communication</li> </ul>	 <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 4</p>																																
<p><b>Output</b> <span style="float: right;">⬆ (safe area)</span></p>	<p>Module fits for:</p>																																
<table border="1"> <tr><td>Output current (short-circuit proof)</td><td>4...20 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Transformation ratio</td><td>1:1</td></tr> <tr><td>Detect. of wire break (input)</td><td>&lt; 0.1 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)</td><td>23...28 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Load</td><td>0...600 Ω</td></tr> <tr><td>Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)</td><td>&lt; 0.25 %</td></tr> </table>	Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA	Transformation ratio	1:1	Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA	Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA	Load	0...600 Ω	Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th></th> <th>Backplane</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>○</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	○		
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA																																
Transformation ratio	1:1																																
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA																																
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA																																
Load	0...600 Ω																																
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %																																
Socket		Backplane																															
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																														
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●																														
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●																														
V17111-130	○																																
<p><b>Communication</b></p> <p>via mA signal</p> <p>via testjacks 2 x 2 mm (front)</p> <p>Permeable protocol</p> <p>Bandwidth</p>	<p>HART</p> <p>500 Hz...10 kHz</p>																																
<p><b>Input</b> <span style="float: right;">⬆ (hazardous area)</span></p>																																	
<table border="1"> <tr><td>Input current</td><td>4...20 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Supply voltage at 20/22 mA</td><td>≥ 15.5/14.8 V</td></tr> <tr><td>Short circuit current</td><td>23...28 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)</td><td>&lt; 100 mV</td></tr> <tr><td><b>Explosion protection</b></td><td>[EEx ia] IIC</td></tr> <tr><td>Certificate of conformity</td><td>PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. short-circuit current</td><td>I<sub>o</sub> = 93 mA</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. voltage</td><td>U<sub>o</sub> = 26.3 V</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. power</td><td>P<sub>o</sub> = 610 mW</td></tr> <tr><td>Permitted external inductance</td><td>L<sub>a</sub> = 4.1 mH</td></tr> <tr><td>Permitted external capacitance</td><td>C<sub>a</sub> = 97 nF</td></tr> </table>	Input current	4...20 mA	Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V	Short circuit current	23...28 mA	Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV	<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ia] IIC	Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X	Max. short-circuit current	I <sub>o</sub> = 93 mA	Max. voltage	U <sub>o</sub> = 26.3 V	Max. power	P <sub>o</sub> = 610 mW	Permitted external inductance	L <sub>a</sub> = 4.1 mH	Permitted external capacitance	C <sub>a</sub> = 97 nF	 <p style="text-align: center;">4...20 mA (15.5 V) FSK</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EEx ia</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Hazardous area</p>										
Input current	4...20 mA																																
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V																																
Short circuit current	23...28 mA																																
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV																																
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ia] IIC																																
Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X																																
Max. short-circuit current	I <sub>o</sub> = 93 mA																																
Max. voltage	U <sub>o</sub> = 26.3 V																																
Max. power	P <sub>o</sub> = 610 mW																																
Permitted external inductance	L <sub>a</sub> = 4.1 mH																																
Permitted external capacitance	C <sub>a</sub> = 97 nF																																
<p><b>General data</b></p> <p>LED indicators, power "On" (green)</p>																																	
<p><b>Isolation</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Input – output/power supply/FSK</td><td>2.3 kV</td></tr> <tr><td>Output – power supply – FSK</td><td>500 V</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. ambient temperature</td><td>-20...+60 °C</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight</td><td>120 g</td></tr> </table>	Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV	Output – power supply – FSK	500 V	Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C	Weight	120 g																									
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV																																
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V																																
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C																																
Weight	120 g																																
<p><b>Power supply</b> <span style="float: right;">Ⓢ</span></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Rated voltage</td><td>19.2...30 V DC</td></tr> <tr><td>Power consumption</td><td>1.7 W</td></tr> <tr><td>Power dissipation</td><td>1.4 W</td></tr> </table>	Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC	Power consumption	1.7 W	Power dissipation	1.4 W																											
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC																																
Power consumption	1.7 W																																
Power dissipation	1.4 W																																
<p><b>Performance under reference conditions</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Linearity deviation</td><td>&lt; 0.1 %</td></tr> <tr><td>Error limit</td><td>&lt; 0.25 %</td></tr> <tr><td>Temperature effect</td><td>&lt; 0.1 %/10 K</td></tr> <tr><td>Impedance effect</td><td>&lt; 0.05 %</td></tr> <tr><td>Response time</td><td>&lt; 50 ms</td></tr> </table>	Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %	Error limit	< 0.25 %	Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K	Impedance effect	< 0.05 %	Response time	< 50 ms	<p>* FSK only at load ≥ 250 Ω</p>																						
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %																																
Error limit	< 0.25 %																																
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K																																
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %																																
Response time	< 50 ms																																

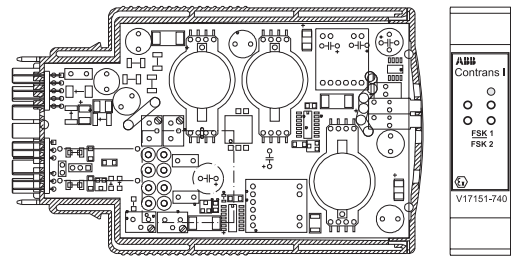
# Isolating Power Supply Ex

2 channels, HART, FSK bus

V17151-740



- Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters
- FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Jacks for HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal



Module size 4

**Output** per channel (safe area)

Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

**Communication** per channel

via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

**Input** per channel (hazardous area)

Input current	4...20 mA
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV

**Explosion protection** [Ex ia] IIC

Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 93 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 26.3 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 610 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4.1 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 97 \text{ nF}$

**General data**

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

**Isolation** per channel

Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V

**Isolation** channel 1 – channel 2

Input 1 – input 2	500 V
Output 1 – output 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C

Weight 140 g

**Power supply**

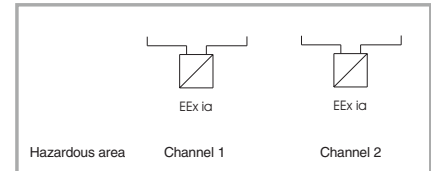
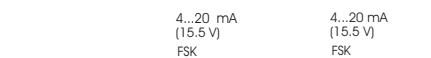
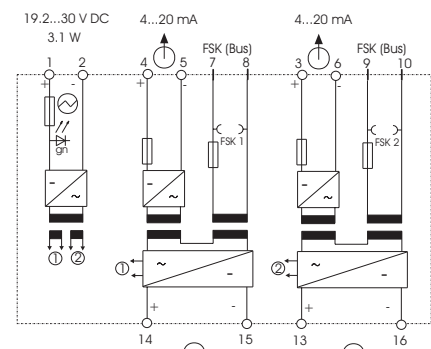
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	3.1 W
Power dissipation	2.45 W

**Performance under reference conditions**

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	○	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		



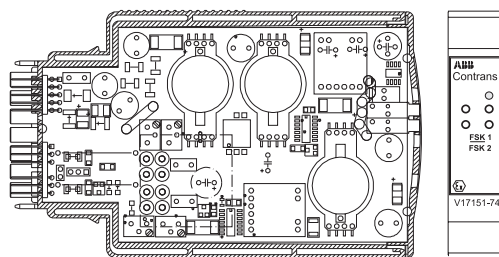
# Isolating Power Supply Ex

2 channels, HART

V17151-745



- Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Jacks for HART communication



Module size 4

<b>Output</b> per channel	↑ (safe area)
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

<b>Communication</b> per channel	
via mA signal	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

<b>Input</b> per channel	↑ (hazardous area)
Input current	4...20 mA
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV

<b>Explosion protection</b>	[Ex ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 93$ mA
Max. voltage	$U_o = 26.3$ V
Max. power	$P_o = 610$ mW
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4.1$ mH
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 97$ nF

### General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

<b>Isolation</b> per channel	
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V

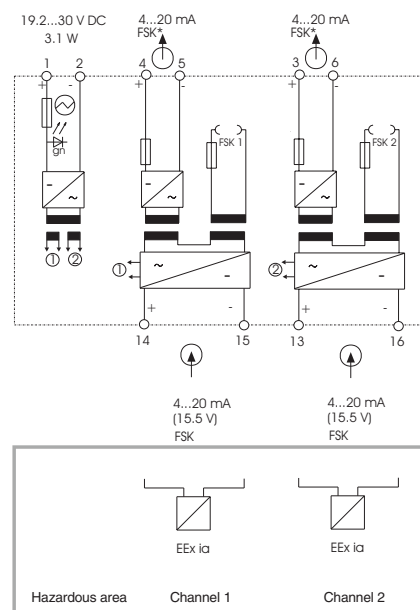
<b>Isolation</b> channel 1 – channel 2	
Input 1 – input 2	500 V
Output 1 – output 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	140 g

<b>Power supply</b>	⊙
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	3.1 W
Power dissipation	2.45 W

<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.1 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		



\* FSK only at load ≥ 250 Ω

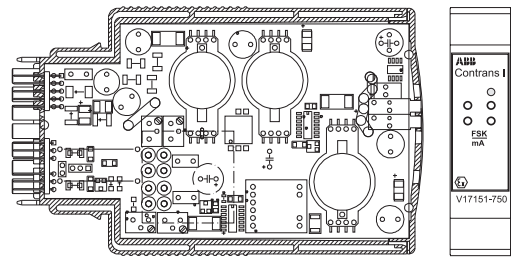
# Isolating Power Supply Ex

2 outputs, HART, FSK bus

V17151-750



- Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters
- FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Jacks for HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal



Module size 4

<b>Output</b> output 1/output 2	↑ (safe area)
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

<b>Communication</b>	
via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

<b>Input</b>	↑ (hazardous area)
Input current	4...20 mA
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV

<b>Explosion protection</b>	
Certificate of conformity	[Ex ia] IIC
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 93 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 26.3 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 610 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4.1 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 97 \text{ nF}$

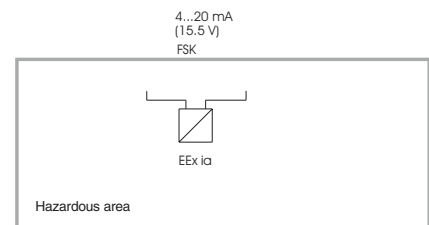
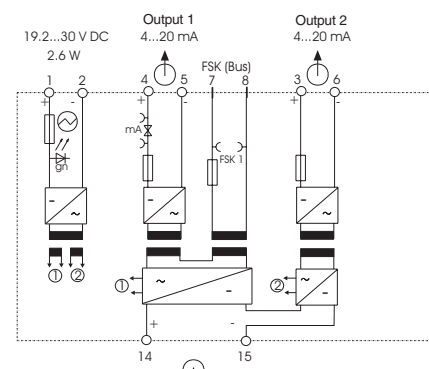
<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	

<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output 1/output 2/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output 1 – output 2 – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	140 g

<b>Power supply</b>	
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	2.6 W
Power dissipation	2.3 W

<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:			
Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	○	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		

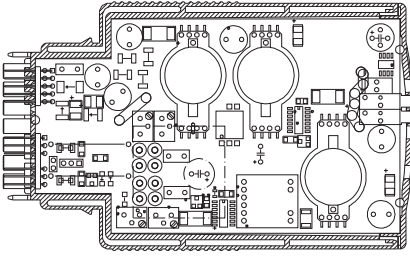
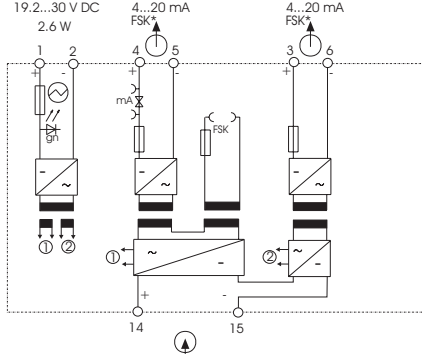
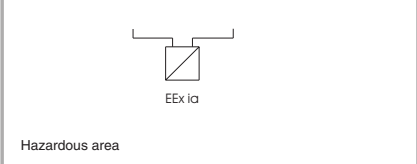


# Isolating Power Supply Ex

2 outputs, HART

V17151-755



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters</li> <li>• Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART</li> <li>• Testjacks for mA signal</li> <li>• Jacks for HART communication</li> </ul>	 <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 4</p>										
<p><b>Output</b> output 1/output 2 <span style="float: right;">↑ (safe area)</span></p>	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th>Backplane</th> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-100 ●</td> <td>V17111-2 __ ●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110 ●</td> <td>V17111-3 __ ●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120 ○</td> <td>V17111-6 __ ●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130 ○</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Socket	Backplane	V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●	V17111-110 ●	V17111-3 __ ●	V17111-120 ○	V17111-6 __ ●	V17111-130 ○	
Socket	Backplane										
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●										
V17111-110 ●	V17111-3 __ ●										
V17111-120 ○	V17111-6 __ ●										
V17111-130 ○											
<p>Output current (short-circuit proof) 4...20 mA</p> <p>Transformation ratio 1:1</p> <p>Detect. of wire break (input) &lt; 0.1 mA</p> <p>Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.) 23...28 mA</p> <p>Load 0...600 Ω</p> <p>Residual ripple (peak-to-peak) &lt; 0.25 %</p>											
<p><b>Communication</b></p> <p>via mA signal</p> <p>via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)</p> <p>Permeable protocol HART</p> <p>Bandwidth 500 Hz...10 kHz</p>											
<p><b>Input</b> <span style="float: right;">↑ (hazardous area)</span></p> <p>Input current 4...20 mA</p> <p>Supply voltage at 20/22 mA ≥ 15.5/14.8 V</p> <p>Short circuit current 23...28 mA</p> <p>Residual ripple (peak-to-peak) &lt; 100 mV</p>											
<p><b>Explosion protection</b> [Ex ia] IIC</p> <p>Certificate of conformity PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X</p> <p>Max. short-circuit current <math>I_o = 93 \text{ mA}</math></p> <p>Max. voltage <math>U_o = 26.3 \text{ V}</math></p> <p>Max. power <math>P_o = 610 \text{ mW}</math></p> <p>Permitted external inductance <math>L_a = 4.1 \text{ mH}</math></p> <p>Permitted external capacitance <math>C_a = 97 \text{ nF}</math></p>											
<p><b>General data</b></p> <p>LED indicators, power "On" (green)</p>	<p>4...20 mA (15.5 V) FSK</p>  <p>Hazardous area</p>										
<p><b>Isolation</b></p> <p>Input – output 1/output 2/power supply/FSK 2.3 kV</p> <p>Output 1 – output 2 – power supply – FSK 500 V</p> <p>Max. ambient temperature -20...+60 °C</p> <p>Weight 140 g</p>	<p>* FSK only at load ≥ 250 Ω</p>										
<p><b>Power supply</b> <span style="float: right;">⊙</span></p> <p>Rated voltage 19.2...30 V DC</p> <p>Power consumption 2.6 W</p> <p>Power dissipation 2.3 W</p>											
<p><b>Performance under reference conditions</b></p> <p>Linearity deviation &lt; 0.1 %</p> <p>Error limit &lt; 0.25 %</p> <p>Temperature effect &lt; 0.1 %/10 K</p> <p>Impedance effect &lt; 0.05 %</p> <p>Response time &lt; 50 ms</p>											

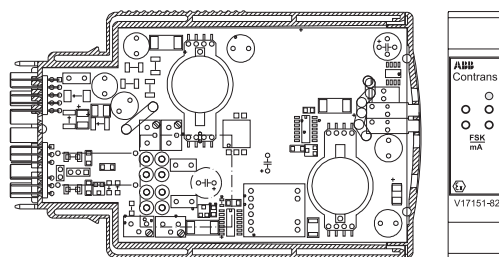
# Input Isolator Ex

1 channel, HART, FSK bus

V17151-820

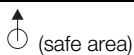


- Input isolator for extra powered HART transmitters (Flowmeters)
- FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Testjacks for mA signal
- Jacks for HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal



Module size 4

## Output



Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

## Communication

via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

## Input



Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop in input	< 2 V
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[Ex ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 30.5 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 3.5 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 26.7 \text{ mW}$

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

## Isolation

Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g

## Power supply

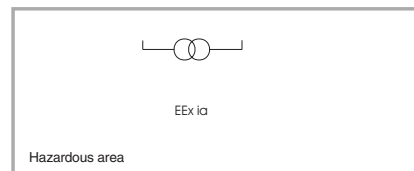
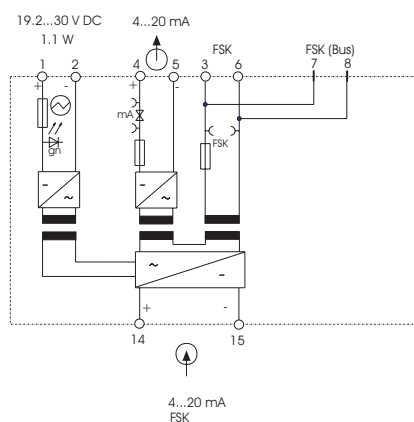
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.1 W
Power dissipation	1.1 W

## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	○	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		



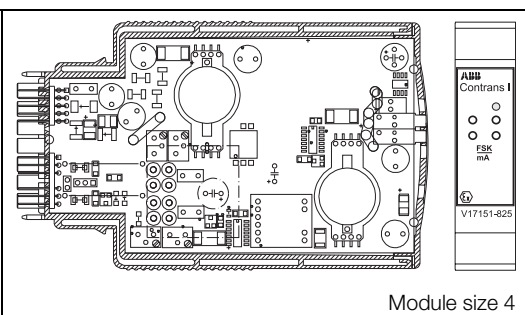
# Input Isolator Ex

1 channel, HART

V17151-825



- **Input isolator for extra powered HART transmitters (Flowmeters)**
- **Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART**
- **Testjacks for mA signal**
- **Jacks for HART communication**



**Output** (safe area)

Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

**Communication**

via mA signal	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

**Input** (hazardous area)

Input current	4...20 mA
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV
Voltage drop in input	< 2 V
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[Ex ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 30.5 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 3.5 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 26.7 \text{ mW}$

**General data**

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

**Isolation**

Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g

**Power supply**

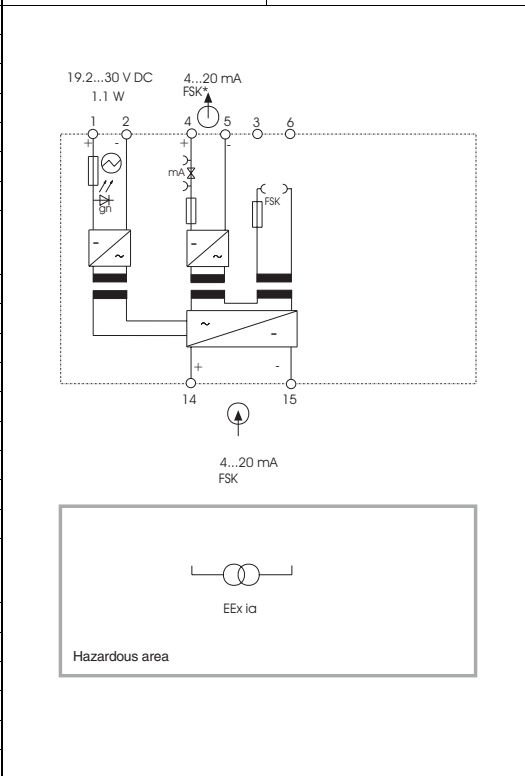
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.1 W
Power dissipation	1.1 W

**Performance under reference conditions**

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		





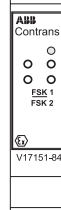
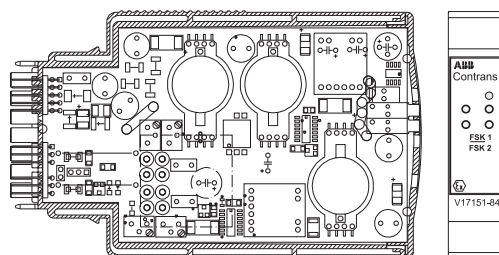
# Input Isolator Ex

2 channels, HART, FSK bus

V17151-840



- Input isolator for extra powered HART transmitters (Flowmeters)
- FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Jacks for HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal



Module size 4

**Output** per channel (safe area)

Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

**Communication** per channel

via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

**Input per channel** (hazardous area)

Input current	4...20 mA
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV
Voltage drop in input	< 2 V
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[Ex ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 30.5 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 3.5 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 26.7 \text{ mW}$

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

<b>Isolation</b> per channel	
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V

**Isolation** channel 1 – channel 2

Input 1 – input 2	500 V
Output 1 – output 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	140 g

**Power supply**

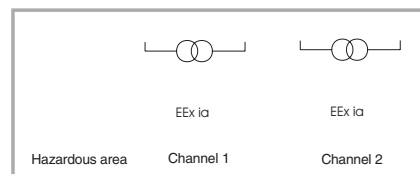
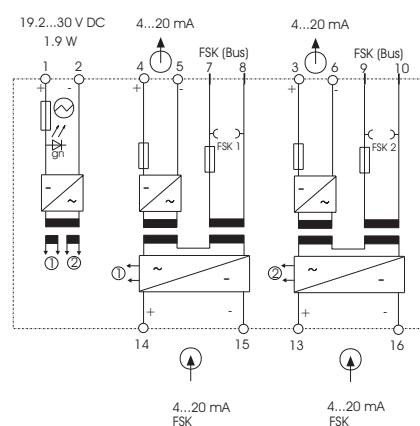
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.9 W
Power dissipation	1.9 W

**Performance under reference conditions**

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	○	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		



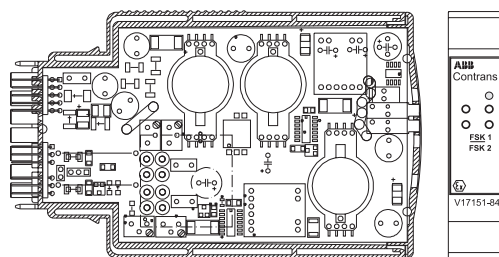
# Input Isolator Ex

2 channels, HART

V17151-845



- **Input isolator for extra powered HART transmitters (Flowmeters)**
- **Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART**
- **Jacks for HART communication**

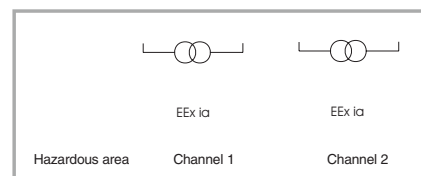
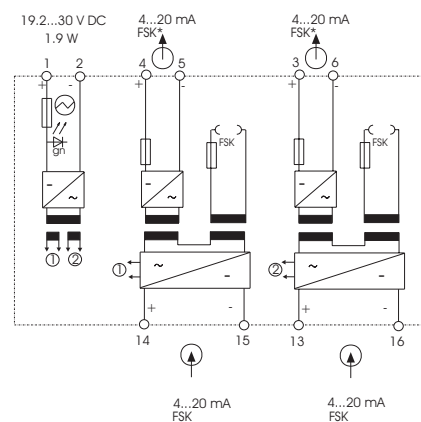


Module size 4

<b>Output</b> per channel	↑ (safe area)
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
<b>Communication</b> per channel	
via mA signal	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz
<b>Input per channel</b>	↑ (hazardous area)
Input current	4...20 mA
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV
Voltage drop in input	< 2 V
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 30.5 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 3.5 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 26.7 \text{ mW}$
<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
<b>Isolation</b> per channel	
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
<b>Isolation</b> channel 1 – channel 2	
Input 1 – input 2	500 V
Output 1 – output 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	140 g
<b>Power supply</b>	⊖
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.9 W
Power dissipation	1.9 W
<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		



\* FSK only at load  $\geq 250 \Omega$

## Analog Modules

---

### Transmitter

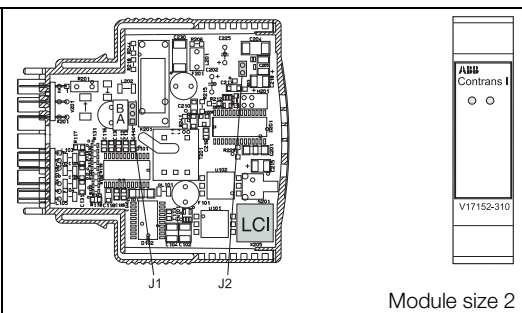
Intelligent Transmitter	1 channel, LCI .....	V17152-31_
Temperature Transmitter Ex	1 channel, Pt 100 .....	V17152-61_
Intelligent Transmitter Ex	1 channel, LCI .....	V17152-62_

# Analog Modules

Selection table		Transmitters												
		digital				analog, Ex				digital, Ex				
		V17152-310	V17152-312	V17152-313	V17152-314	V17152-611	V17152-612	V17152-613	V17152-614	V17152-619	V17152-620	V17152-622	V17152-623	V17152-624
<b>Control room</b>	<b>Output</b>													
	Analog signal	0...20 mA	x								x	x		
		4...20 mA	x				x	x	x	x	x	x		
		0...5 mA			x								x	
		0(2)...10 V		x							x		x	
		0(1)...5 V				x								x
	Monitoring	under- and overrange		x								x		
Default value		x	x	x	x						x	x	x	
Binary	Relay	x	x	x	x					x	x	x	x	
<b>Field</b>	<b>Input</b>													
	Sensor / actor	Resistance thermometer, 2-wire	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Resistance thermometer, 3-wire	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Resistance thermometer, 4-wire	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
		Thermocouple	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
		0...500 Ohm	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
		0...5000 Ohm	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
		± 125 mV	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
	-125 mV...1250 mV	x	x	x	x						x	x	x	
	Linearization	Pt100	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Ni100	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
		TC Typ B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S, T, U	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
		Customer specific	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
	Type of measuring	Single	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Differential, average	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
	Explosion protection	[EEx ia] IIC / [EEx ib] IIC					x/x	x/x	x/x	x/x	x/x	x/x	x/x	x/x
	Monitoring	Wire break	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
Short circuit		x	x	x	x						x	x	x	
<b>General data</b>	Power supply	19.2...30 V DC	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
		95...253 V AC	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>	
	Electrical galvanic isolation	Input-output / power supply	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Output - power supply	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>
	Programmable	via PC-software	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
	Measurement range	fixed range					x	x	x	x	x			
		via PC-software	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
	<b>Modules fits for:</b>													
	V17111-100, Socket		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-110, Socket		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-12_, Socket with power supply 24/24		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-13_, Socket with power supply 230/24		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-2_, Backplane 8 way		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
V17111-3_, Backplane 16 way		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
V17111-6_, Backplane 21 way		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

x = ok; o<sup>1</sup>= only with V17111-130; o<sup>2</sup> = only with V17111-12\_, -13\_

- Programmable temperature transmitter for resistance thermometer (RTD) and thermocouples
- Definition of parameters via LCI interface (does not require an additional power supply)
- Relay output for alarm
- Monitoring of short-circuit, wire break and internal failure
- Output at failure under- and overrange, custom current level



Module size 2

Output	↑	
Type	full modulation span	load
V17152-310	0/4...20 mA (0/3.8...20.5 mA)	0...600 Ω
V17152-312	0/2...10 V (0/1.9...10.25 V)	> 100 kΩ
V17152-313	0...5 mA (0...5.13 mA)	0...2.4 kΩ
V17152-314	0/1...5 V (0/0.95...5.13 V)	> 50 kΩ

Module fits for:

Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ●	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ●	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ●	

Output at failure	under- and overranging, custom current level
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
Damping	0...30 s
<b>Binary output (relay)</b>	
Trigger condition	alarm set-point, wire break, short-circuit, device failure (adjustment via software)
<b>Relay contact</b>	
Relay contact	1 x NO/NC (adj. via jumper J1)
Contact rating:	250 V AC; 1 A; cosφ > 0.7; 560 VA; 30 V DC; 2 A; 60 W
Parameter setting	via software or set by manufacturer
Acc. for parameter setting	PC with software
	LCI adapter (connection to PC)

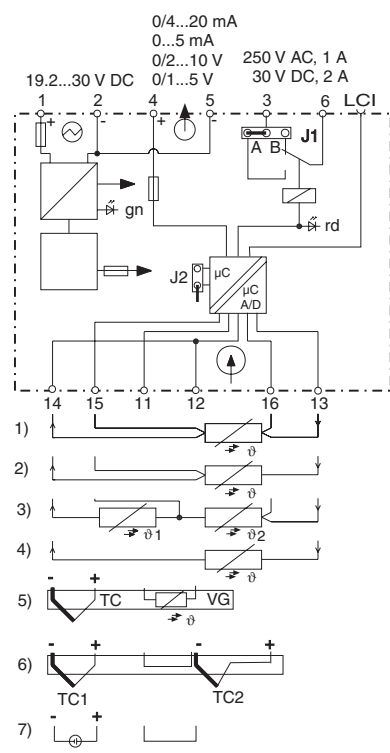
Input	↑	
Sensors	Resistance thermometers (2-, 3-, 4-wire circuit) Thermocouples with/without reference junction	
Measuring methods	Resistance teletransmitters, Ω, mV inputs Single, differential, average	
Measuring ranges	full modulation span	min. measuring span
	-200...+850 °C (Pt 100)	20 K
	-200...+850 °C (Pt 100 diff.)	40 K
	0...500 Ω; 0...5 kΩ	5 Ω; 50 Ω
	±125 mV; -125...+1250 mV	2 mV; 20 mV
Linearization acc. to DIN IEC	RTD - Pt 100, Pt 1000, Ni 100; TC - B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S, T, U	
	Customer specific (max. 60 tiepoints)	

General data
LED indicator: Power "On" (green); "Failure"/"Switching State Relay" (red)

Isolation	
Input – output/power supply	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

Power supply	
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	approx. 1.0 W

Characteristics under reference conditions	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.2 K / < 0.2 % / < 80 mΩ (0...500 Ω) < 0.2 K / < 0.2 % / < 0.8 Ω (0...5 kΩ) < 0.2 K / < 0.2 % / < 10 μV (-125...+125 mV) < 100 μV / < 0.2 % / (-125...+1250 V)
	Additional error through reference junction: 0.5 K
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K (at < -5 °C 0.25 %/10 K)
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 250 ms (TC), < 500 ms (RTD)



Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:

- J1** Relay output  
A = NO contact; B = NC contact
- J2** Parameter setting interlock  
closed = active  
open (parked) = inactive
- The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represented standard adjustments (delivery status)

- VG Reference junction Catalog No. 0317093  
LCI Local Communication Interface
- 1) Resistance thermometers, Ω sensor in 4-wire circuit
  - 2) Resistance thermometers, Ω sensor in 3-wire circuit
  - 3) Resistance thermometers, Ω sensor in diff./average
  - 4) Resistance thermometers, Ω sensor in 2-wire circuit
  - 5) Thermocouple with internal reference junction (without reference junction short-circuit to terminals 11/12)
  - 6) Thermocouple, mV sensor in difference/average
  - 7) mV sensor

**Standard parameter setting:**  
(delivery status, if no customer specifications)  
Sensor: Pt 100, 3-wire circuit  
Measuring method: single  
Measuring range: 0...100 °C  
Output: acc. to type 4...20 mA, 0...5 mA, 0...10 V, 0...5 V  
Output at failure: overranging  
Binary output: sensor error

## Intelligent Transmitter

1 channel, LCI

V17152-31\_

<b>Ordering information</b>		Catalog No.
<b>Intelligent Transmitter, 1 channel, LCI</b>		V17152-31_
Output	0/4...20 mA	0
	0/2...10 V	2
	0...5 mA	3
	0/1...5 V	4
<b>Accessories</b>		
External reference junction (Pt 100)		0317093
Socket with 24/24 power supply and integrated reference junction		V17111-121
Socket with 230/24 power supply and integrated reference junction		V17111-131
LCI adapter		0317135
Device Management Tool Sv401 (SMART VISION)		63111-9820026
<b>Notes:</b> The external reference junction is not included and has to be ordered separately. The termination of the reference junction according to the connection diagram.		

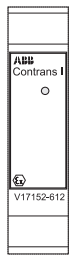
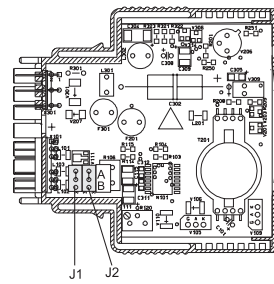
# Temperature Transmitter Ex

Pt 100, 1 channel

V17152-61\_



- Connection of resistance thermometer Pt 100
- Input [EEx ia] IIC
- Line break monitoring, rise or drop



Module size 2

## Output



Connection	Terminals 4(+); 5(-)
Output current	4...20 mA, temperature linear (optional 0...20 mA, 0...10 V)
Wire break at input	> 22 mA / < 3.6 mA (rise/drop)
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 % (without parasitic voltage at input)

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	●		

## Input



Connection	Terminals 12, 13, 14, 15 for resistance thermometer Pt 100
Input circuit	2-, 3-wire circuit
Line resistance	0 Ω for 2-wire circuit (10 Ω for ext. line balancing optional)
Measurement start	-100 °C
Max. measuring range	-100...+850 °C
Min. measuring span	60 °C
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB No. Ex-97.D.2030 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 19 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 20 \text{ V}$
Max. capacity	$P_o = 95 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 75 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 140 \text{ nF}$

## General data

Display	green LED – power "On"
Test voltage	2.3 kV input – output/power supply
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

## Power supply

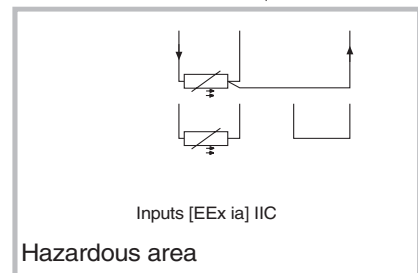
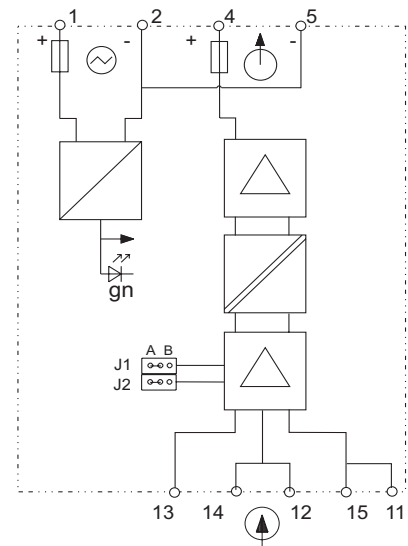


Connection	Terminals 1(+); 2(-)
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	approx. 1.0 W

## Characteristics under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Measurement deviation	< 0.5 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K for -5...+60 °C < 0.2 %/10 K for -20...-5 °C
Load effect	< 0.05 % in load range 0...600 Ω
Response time	< 350 ms

19.2...30 VDC      4...20mA



### Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:

**J1/J2** Wire break monitoring  
A = output signal, rise  
B = output signal, drop

The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represented standard adjustments (delivery status)

# Temperature Transmitter Ex

Pt 100, 1 channel

V17152-61\_



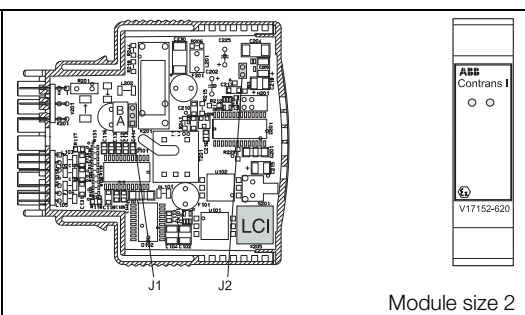
<b>Ordering information</b>		Catalog No.
<b>Temperature Transmitter Ex, Pt 100, 1 channel</b>		V17152-61_
Meas. range	0... 60 °C, 3-wire, 4...20 mA	1
	0...100 °C, 3-wire, 4...20 mA	2
	0...150 °C, 3-wire, 4...20 mA	3
	0...200 °C, 3-wire, 4...20 mA	4
	..... <sup>1)</sup>	9

<sup>1)</sup> Example: 100...200 °C/2-wire/0...20 mA





- Programmable temperature transmitter for resistance thermometer (RTD) and thermocouples
- Definition of parameters via LCI interface (does not require an additional power supply)
- Relay output for alarm
- Monitoring of short-circuit, wire break and internal failure



### Output

Type	full modulation span	load
V17152-620	0/4...20 mA (0/3.8...20.5 mA)	0...600 Ω
V17152-622	0/2...10 V (0/1.9...10.25 V)	> 100 kΩ
V17152-623	0...5 mA (0...5.13 mA)	0...2,4 kΩ
V17152-624	0/1...5 V (0/0.95...5.13 V)	> 50 kΩ

Module fits for:

Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ●	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ●	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ●	

Output at failure	under- and overranging, custom current level
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
Damping	0...30 s

### Binary output (relay)

Trigger condition:	alarm set-point, wire break, short-circuit, device failure
Relay contact	1 x NO/NC (adjustment via jumper J1)
Contact rating:	250 V AC; 1 A; cosφ > 0.7; 560 VA; 30 V DC; 2 A; 60 W

### Input

Sensors	Resistance thermometers (2-, 3-, 4-wire circuit) Thermocouples with/without reference junction Resistance teletransmitters, Ω, mV inputs
Measuring methods	Single, differential, average
Measuring ranges	full modulation span      min. meas. span
	-200...+850 °C (Pt 100)      20 K
	-200...+850 °C (Pt 100 diff.)      40 K
	0...500 Ω; 0...5 kΩ      5 Ω; 50 Ω
	±125 mV; -125...+1250 mV      2 mV; 20 mV
Linearization acc. to DIN IEC	RTD - Pt 100, Pt 1000, Ni 100; TC - B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S, T, U Customer specific (max. 60 tiepoints)

### Explosion protection

Certificate of conformity	[EEx ia] IIC
Max. short-circuit current	I <sub>o</sub> = 2 mA
Max. voltage	U <sub>o</sub> = 5.4 V
Max. power	P <sub>o</sub> = 2 mW
Permitted external inductance	L <sub>a</sub> = 5 mH
Permitted external capacitance	C <sub>a</sub> = 1650 nF

### General data

LED indicator: power "On" (green)/"Failure"/"Switching State Relay" (red)

### Isolation

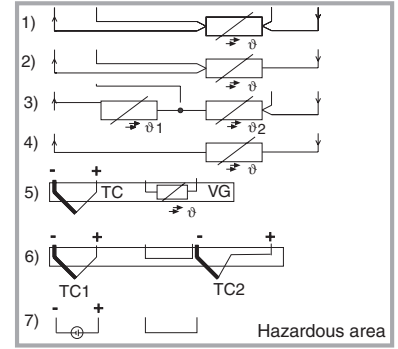
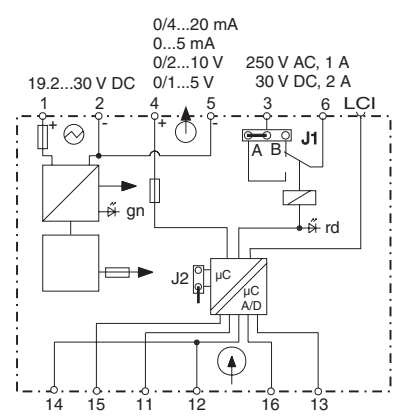
Input - output/power supply	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

### Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	approx. 1.0 W

### Characteristics under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.2 K / < 0.2 % / < 80 mΩ (0...500 Ω)
(additional error through	< 0.2 K / < 0.2 % / < 0.8 Ω (0...5 kΩ)
reference junction: 0.5 K)	< 0.2 K / < 0.2 % / < 10 μV (-125...+125 mV)
	< 100 μV / < 0.2 % / (-125...+1250 V)
Temperature effect	< 0.1 % / 10 K (at < -5 °C 0.25 % / 10 K)
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 250 ms (TC), < 500 ms (RTD)



### Functions of the plug-in jumpers J:

- J1** Relay output  
A = NO contact; B = NC contact
- J2** Parameter setting interlock  
open (parked) = inactive  
closed = active

- The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represented standard adjustments (delivery status)
- VG Reference junction Catalog No. 0317093  
LCI Local Communication Interface
- 1) Resistance thermometers, Ω sensor in 4-wire circuit
  - 2) Resistance thermometers, Ω sensor in 3-wire circuit
  - 3) Resistance thermometers, Ω sensor in diff./average
  - 4) Resistance thermometers, Ω sensor in 2-wire circuit
  - 5) Thermocouple with internal reference junction (without reference junction short-circuit to terminals 11/12)
  - 6) Thermocouple, mV sensor in difference/average
  - 7) mV sensor

**Standard parameter setting:**  
(delivery status, if no customer specifications)  
Sensor: Pt 100, 3-wire circuit  
Measuring method: single  
Measuring range: 0...100 °C  
Output: acc. to type 4...20 mA, 0...5 mA, 0...10 V, 0...5 V  
Output at failure: overranging  
Binary output: sensor error

## Intelligent Transmitter Ex

1 channel, LCI

V17152-62\_



<b>Ordering information</b>		Catalog No.
<b>Intelligent Transmitter Ex, 1 channel, LCI</b>		V17152-62_
Output	0/4...20 mA	0
	0/2...10 V	2
	0...5 mA	3
	0/1...5 V	4
<b>Accessories</b>		
External reference junction (Pt 100)		0317093
Socket with 24/24 power supply and integrated reference junction		V17111-121
Socket with 230/24 power supply and integrated reference junction		V17111-131
LCI adapter		0317135
Device Management Tool Sv401 (SMART VISION)		63111-9820026
<b>Note:</b> The external reference junction is not included and has to be ordered separately. The termination of the reference junction according to the connection diagram.		

## Analog Modules

---

### Output Isolators

Loop Powered Isolator	1 channel	V17153-110
Loop Powered Isolator	1 channel, bypass	V17153-115
Loop Powered Isolator	2 channels	V17153-130
Isolating Driver	1 channel	V17153-210
Isolating Driver	1 channel, HART	V17153-220
Isolating Driver	1 channel, HART, FSK bus	V17153-420
Isolating Driver	2 channels, HART, FSK bus	V17153-440
Loop Powered Isolator Ex	1 channel	V17153-510
Loop Powered Isolator Ex	1 channel, bypass	V17153-515
Loop Powered Isolator Ex	1 channel, HART	V17153-520
Isolating Driver Ex	1 channel	V17153-610
Isolating Driver Ex	1 channel, HART	V17153-620
Isolating Driver Ex	1 channel, HART, FSK bus	V17153-820
Isolating Driver Ex	1 channel, HART	V17153-825
Isolating Driver Ex	2 channels, HART, FSK bus	V17153-840
Isolating Driver Ex	2 channels, HART	V17153-845

# Analog Modules

Selection table		Loop powered isolator			Isolating driver			Loop powered isolator Ex			Isolating driver Ex								
		V17153-110	V17153-115	V17153-130	V17153-210	V17153-220	V17153-420	V17153-440	V17153-510	V17153-515	V17153-520	V17153-610	V17153-620	V17153-820	V17153-825	V17153-840	V17153-845		
Control room	<b>Input</b>																		
	Analog signal	0...20 mA	x	x	x					x	x	x							
		4...20 mA	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	Output signal with FSK signal					x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
	Output signal free of FSK signal																		
	Multichannel	Channels			2				2								2	2	
Bypass			x						x										
Field	<b>Output</b>																		
	Sensor / actor	0...20 mA	x	x	x					x	x								
		4...20 mA	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
		FSK (HART)				x	x	x			x		x	x	x	x	x		
Explosion protection	[IEEx ia] IIC / [IEEx ib] IIC										-/x	-/x	-/x	x/x	x/x	x/x	x/x	x/x	
General data	Power supply	19,2...30 V DC				x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x	x	x	
		95...253 V AC				o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>						o <sup>1</sup>	o <sup>1</sup>					
	Electrical galvanic isolation	Output - input / power supply		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Input - power supply					o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	x	x				o <sup>2</sup>	o <sup>2</sup>	x	x	x	x
		Input (4...20 mA) - FSK							x	x						x	x	x	x
		Channel 1 - channel 2				x													x
	Communication	Point to point (FSK - HART)								x			x		x	x	x	x	x
		FSK - Bus (HART)							x	x						x		x	
	Test jacks	mA							x							x	x		
		FSK							x	x			x			x	x	x	x
	<b>Modules fits for:</b>																		
	V17111-100, Socket			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-110, Socket			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	V17111-120, Socket with power supply 24/24						x	x						x	x				
V17111-130, Socket with power supply 230/24						x	x						x	x					
V17111-2_ __, Backplane 8 way			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
V17111-3_ __, Backplane 16 way			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
V17111-6_ __, Backplane 21 way			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

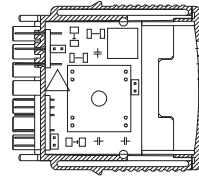
x = ok; - = not ok; o<sup>1</sup> = only with V17111-130; o<sup>2</sup> = only with V17111-120, -130

# Loop Powered Isolator

1 channel

V17153-110

- **Electrical isolation for standard signals 0(4)...20 mA (I/P converter, positioner)**
- **Low voltage drop**



Module size 1

## Input



Input current	(0)4...20 mA
Overranging	> 23.6 mA, max. 40 mA

## Output



Output current (short-circuit proof)	(0)4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	> 23.6 mA, max. 40 mA
Load	0...750 Ω

## General data

Voltage drop	< 1.5 V
<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output	1.35 kV <sup>1)</sup>
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	40 g

## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.1 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.18 %
Response time	< 50 ms

<sup>1)</sup> Rating voltage 50 V acc. to DIN EN 61010

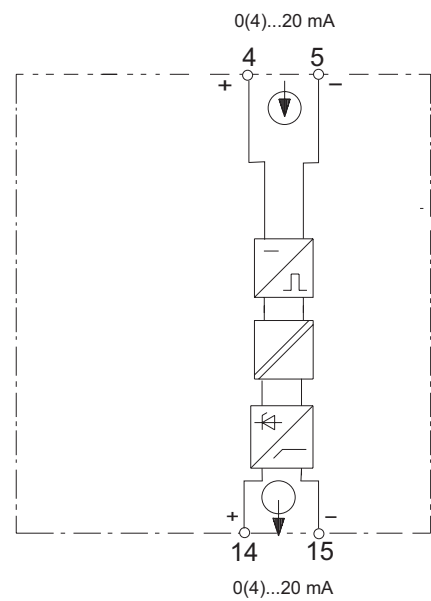
Module fits for:

Socket

V17111-100	●
V17111-110	●
V17111-120	○
V17111-130	○

Backplane

V17111-2 __	●
V17111-3 __	●
V17111-6 __	●

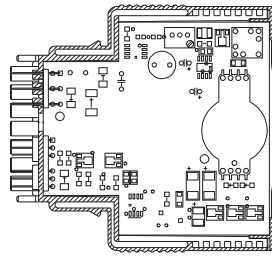


# Loop Powered Isolator

1 channel, bypass

V17153-115

- **Electrical isolation for standard signals 0(4)...20 mA (I/P converter, positioner)**
- **The input signal is not interrupted at break on output (bypass)**



Module size 2

## Input

Input current	0(4)...20 mA
Overranging	> 22 mA, max. 40 mA

## Output

Output current (short-circuit proof)	0(4)...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	22...28.5 mA
Load	0...600 Ω

## General data

Voltage drop	< 3.8 V / < 6.8 V at load
	160...600 / 0...160 Ω

## Isolation

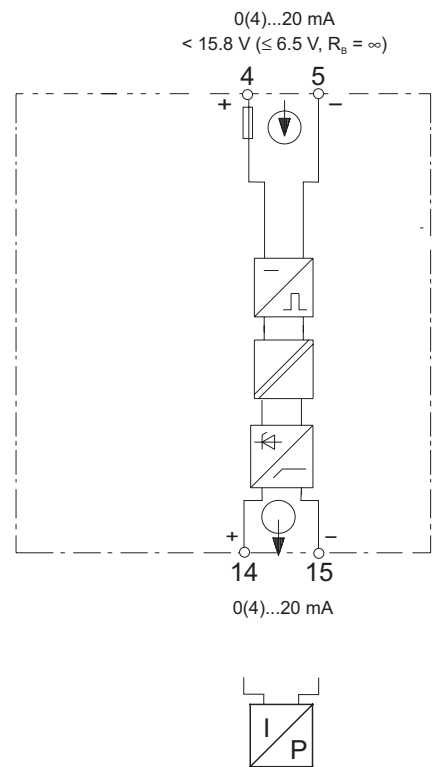
Input – output	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.1 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.18 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		

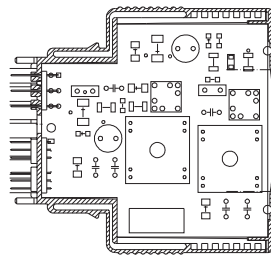


# Loop Powered Isolator

2 channels

V17153-130

- **Electrical isolation for standard signals 0(4)...20 mA (I/P converter, positioner)**
- **Low voltage drop**



Module size 2

<b>Input</b> per channel	⏚
Input current	(0)4...20 mA
Overranging	> 23.6 mA, max. 40 mA
<b>Output</b> per channel	⏚
Output current (short-circuit proof)	(0)4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	> 23.6 mA, max. 40 mA
Load	0...750 Ω

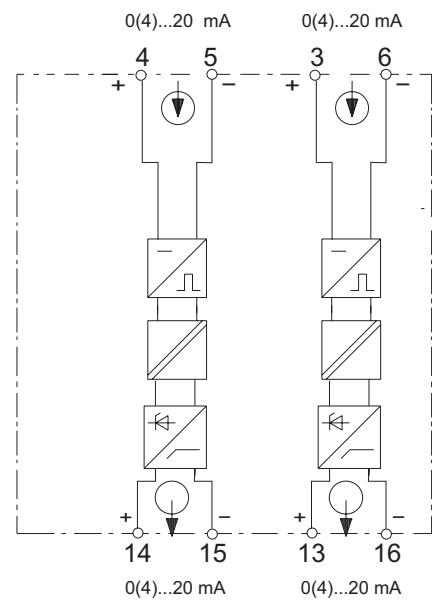
Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		

### General data

Voltage drop	< 1.5 V
<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output	1.35 kV <sup>1)</sup>
Channel 1 – channel 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g
<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.1 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.18 %
Response time	< 50 ms

<sup>1)</sup> Rating voltage 50 V acc. to DIN EN 61010

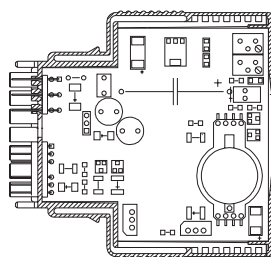


Channel 1



Channel 2

- Isolating driver for I/P converter
- Minimal power consumption



Module size 2

### Input

Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop	< 1.5 V

### Output

Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire-break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	> 22...30 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

### General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

### Isolation

Output – input/power supply	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

### Power supply

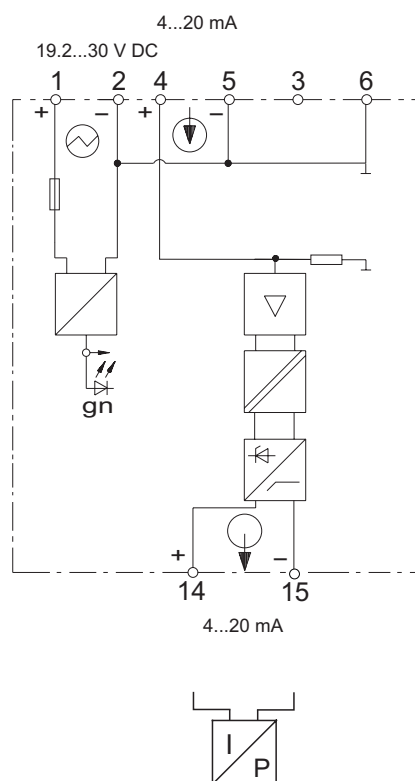
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	0.7 W
Power dissipation	0.7 W

### Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.1 %
Response time	< 50 ms

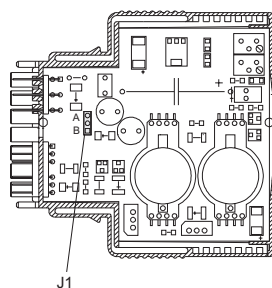
Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	●		





- Isolating driver for I/P converter with HART communication
- Point to point communication
- Minimal power consumption



J1

Module size 2

### Input

Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop	< 1.5 V; < 6.5 V (if source not HART-kompatible)

### Communication

via terminals 3/6	
via mA signal	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

### Output

Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire-break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect of overranging (input, approx.)	22...30 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

### General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

### Isolation

Output – input/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

### Power supply

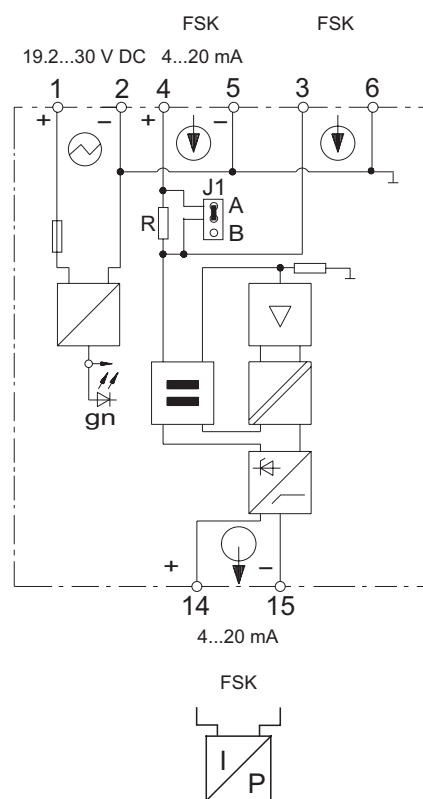
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	0.7 W
Power dissipation	0.7 W

### Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.1 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	●		



#### Functions of the plug-in jumpers J:

- J1** Minimum impedance for HHT to terminals 3/6  
 A =  $U_1 < 1.5 V$   
 (Source to terminal 4/5 HART-compatible)  
 B =  $U_1 < 6.5 V$   
 (Source to terminal 4/5 not HART-compatible)

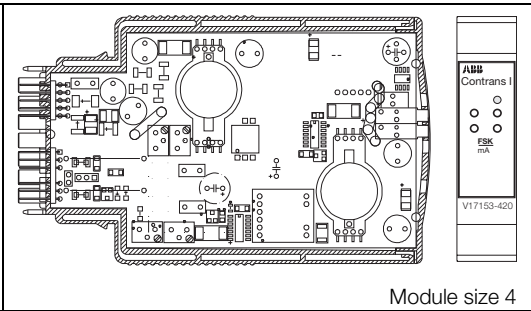
The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represented standard adjustments (delivery status)

# Isolating Driver

1 channel, HART, FSK bus

V17153-420

- Isolating driver for I/P converter, positioner with HART-communication
- FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Testjacks for mA signal
- Jacks for HART communication

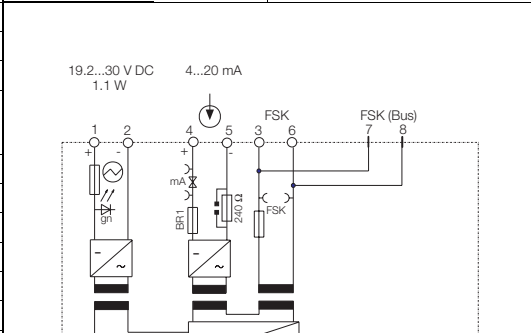


Module size 4

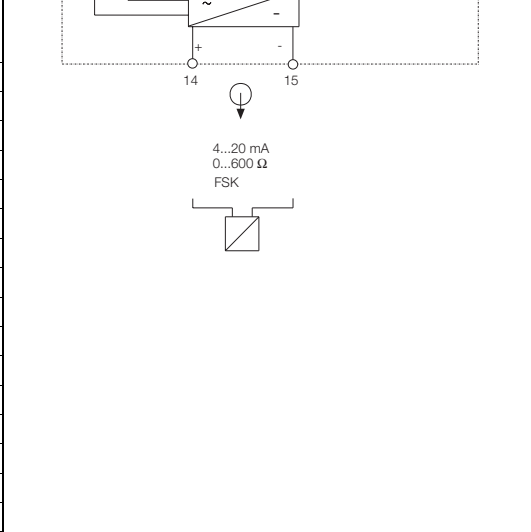
<b>Input</b>	⏚
Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop	< 6.9 V
<b>Communication</b>	
via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

Module fits for:	
Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ○	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ○	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ○	

<b>Output</b>	⏚
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	23...29 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %



<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
<b>Isolation</b>	
Output – input/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Input – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g
<b>Power supply</b>	⏚
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.1 W
Power dissipation	1.1 W
<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

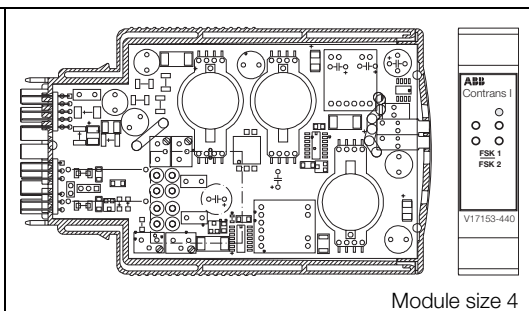


# Isolating Driver

2 channels, HART, FSK bus

V17153-440

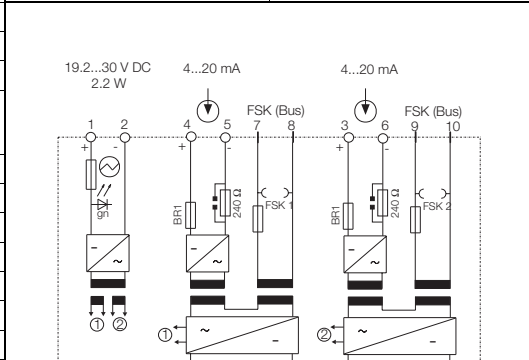
- Isolating driver for I/P converter, positioner with HART-communication
- FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Jacks for HART communication



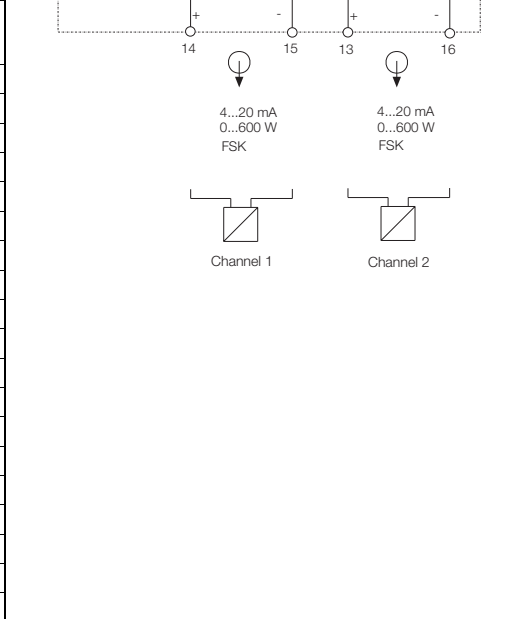
<b>Input</b> per channel	⏚
Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop	< 6.9 V
<b>Communication</b> per channel	
via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

Module fits for:	
Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ○	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ○	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ○	

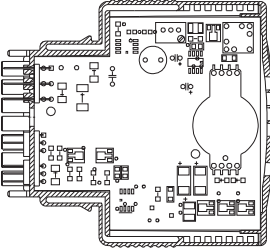
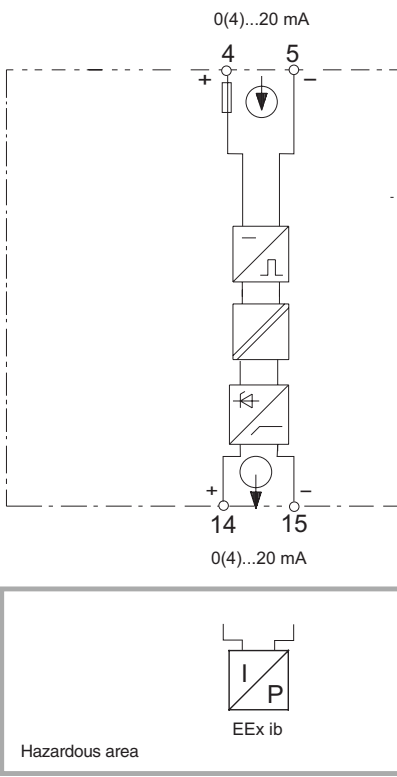
<b>Output</b> per channel	⏚
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
Overranging in input	23...28 mA



<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power „On“ (green)	
<b>Isolation</b> per channel	
Input – input/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Input – power supply/FSK	500 V
<b>Isolation</b> channel 1 – channel 2	
Input 1 – input 2	500 V
Output 1 – output 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	140 g
<b>Power supply</b>	⏚
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	2.2 W
Power dissipation	2.2 W
<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms





<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Electrical isolation for standard signals 0(4)...20 mA (I/P converter, positioner)</b></li> <li>• <b>Low voltage drop</b></li> </ul>	 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> <p>ABB Contrans 1</p> <p>Ex V17153-510</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 2</p>																				
<p><b>Input</b> <span style="float: right;">⚡ (safe area)</span></p> <p>Input current (0)4...20 mA</p> <p>Overranging &gt; 22 mA, max. 40 mA</p>	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th></th> <th>Backplane</th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>○</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	○		
Socket		Backplane																			
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																		
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●																		
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●																		
V17111-130	○																				
<p><b>Output</b> <span style="float: right;">⚡ (hazardous area)</span></p> <p>Output current (short-circuit proof) (0)4...20 mA</p> <p>Transformation ratio 1:1</p> <p>Detect. of overranging (input, approx.) 22...28.5 mA</p> <p>Load 0...600 Ω</p> <p><b>Explosion protection</b> [EEx ib] IIC</p> <p>Certificate of conformity PTB 00 ATEX 2017 X</p> <p>Max. short-circuit current <math>I_o = 28.5</math> mA</p> <p>Max. voltage <math>U_o = 19</math> V</p> <p>Max. power <math>P_o = 542</math> mW</p> <p>Permitted external inductance <math>L_a = 1.3</math> mH</p> <p>Permitted external capacitance <math>C_a = 110</math> nF</p>																					
<p><b>General data</b></p> <p>Voltage drop &lt; 3 V/6 V at load</p> <p>120...600/0...120 Ω</p> <p><b>Isolation</b></p> <p>Input – output 2.3 kV</p> <p>Max. ambient temperature -20...+60 °C</p> <p>Weight 90 g</p> <p><b>Performance under reference conditions</b></p> <p>Linearity deviation &lt; 0.1 %</p> <p>Error limit &lt; 0.1 %</p> <p>Temperature effect &lt; 0.1 %/10 K</p> <p>Impedance effect &lt; 0.18 %</p> <p>Response time &lt; 50 ms</p>																					

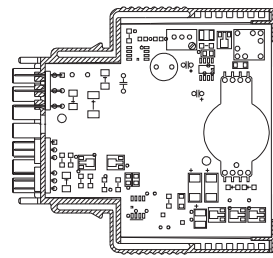
# Loop Powered Isolator Ex

1 channel, bypass

V17153-515



- **Electrical isolation for standard signals 0(4)...20 mA (I/P converter, positioner)**
- **The input signal is not interrupted at break on output (bypass)**



Module size 2

## Input

⬇ (safe area)

Input current	0(4)...20 mA
Overranging	> 22 mA, max. 40 mA

## Output

⬇ (hazardous area)

Output current (short-circuit proof)	0(4)...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	22...28.5 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ib] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 00 ATEX 2017 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 28.5 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 19 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 542 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 1.3 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 110 \text{ nF}$

## General data

Voltage drop	< 3.8 V / 6.8 V at load
	120...600 / 0...120 Ω

## Isolation

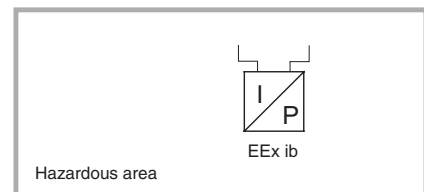
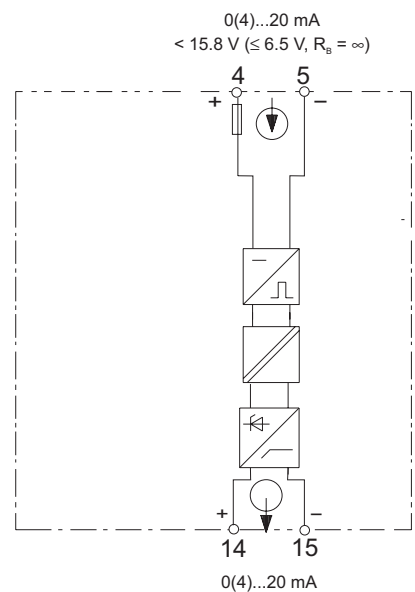
Input – output	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.1 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.18 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		

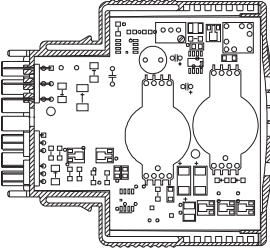

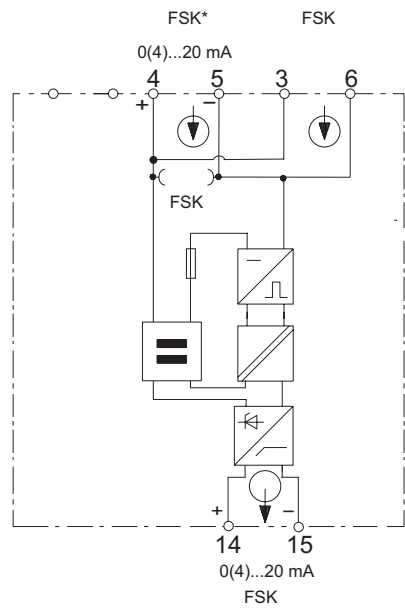



# Loop Powered Isolator Ex

1 channel, HART

V17153-520



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Electrical isolation for standard signals 0(4)...20 mA (I/P converter, positioner)</b></li> <li>• <b>Point-to-point communication</b></li> <li>• <b>Low voltage drop</b></li> <li>• <b>Jacks for HART communication</b></li> </ul>	  <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 2</p>																				
<p><b>Input</b> <span style="float: right;">⚡ (safe area)</span></p> <p>Input current 4...20 mA</p> <p>Overranging &gt; 23.6 mA; max. 40 mA</p> <p><b>Communication</b></p> <p>via terminals 3/6</p> <p>via mA signal 4/5</p> <p>via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)</p> <p>Permeable protocol HART</p> <p>Bandwidth 500 Hz...10 kHz</p>	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Socket</td> <td></td> <td>Backplane</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>○</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	○		
Socket		Backplane																			
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																		
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●																		
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●																		
V17111-130	○																				
<p><b>Output</b> <span style="float: right;">⚡ (hazardous area)</span></p> <p>Output current (short-circuit proof) 0(4)...20 mA</p> <p>Transformation ratio 1:1</p> <p>Detect. of overranging (input, approx.) 22...28.5 mA</p> <p>Load 0...600 Ω</p> <p><b>Explosion protection</b> [EEx ib] IIC</p> <p>Certificate of conformity PTB 00 ATEX 2017 X</p> <p>Max. short-circuit current <math>I_o = 28.5 \text{ mA}</math></p> <p>Max. voltage <math>U_o = 19 \text{ V}</math></p> <p>Max. power <math>P_o = 542 \text{ mW}</math></p> <p>Permitted external inductance <math>L_a = 1.3 \text{ mH}</math></p> <p>Permitted external capacitance <math>C_a = 110 \text{ nF}</math></p>	 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  <p style="text-align: center;">Hazardous area</p> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">* FSK only at load <math>\geq 250 \Omega</math> for the current source</p>																				
<p><b>General data</b></p> <p>Voltage drop &lt; 3.5 V / &lt; 6 V at load</p> <p>120...600 / 0...120 Ω</p> <p><b>Isolation</b></p> <p>Output – input/FSK 2.3 kV</p> <p>Max. ambient temperature -20...+60 °C</p> <p>Weight 90 g</p> <p><b>Performance under reference conditions</b></p> <p>Linearity deviation &lt; 0.1 %</p> <p>Error limit &lt; 0.1 %</p> <p>Temperature effect &lt; 0.1 %/10 K</p> <p>Impedance effect &lt; 0.18 %</p> <p>Response time &lt; 50 ms</p>																					

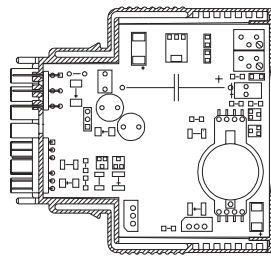
# Isolating Driver Ex

1 channel

V17153-610



- Isolating driver for I/P converter
- Minimal power consumption



Module size 2

## Input

⚡ (safe area)

Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop	< 1.5 V

## Output

⚡ (hazardous area)

Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	22...30 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[Ex ib] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB No. Ex-95.D.2190 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 28.5 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 20 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 570 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 1.3 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 95 \text{ nF}$

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

## Isolation

Output – input/power supply	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g

## Power supply

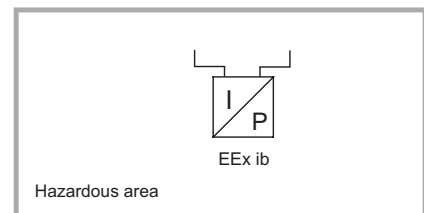
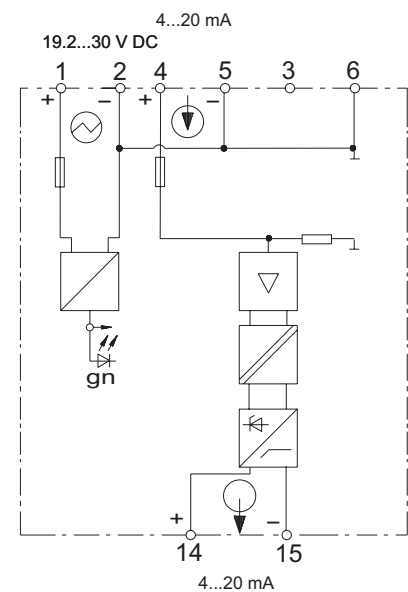
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	0.7 W
Power dissipation	0.7 W

## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.1 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	●		

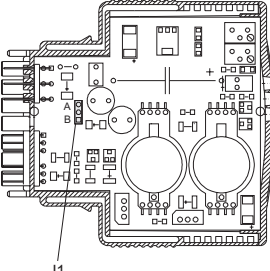

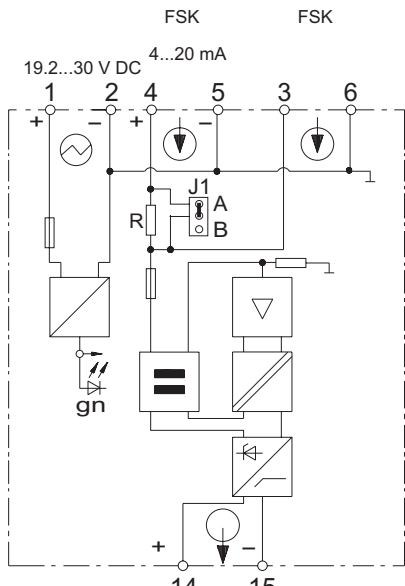



# Isolating Driver Ex

1 channel, HART

V17153-620



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isolating driver for I/P converter, positioner with HART-communication</li> <li>• Point to point communication</li> <li>• Minimal power consumption</li> </ul>	  <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 2</p>																																
<p><b>Input</b> <span style="float: right;">⚡ (safe area)</span></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Input current</td> <td>4...20 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage drop</td> <td>&lt; 1.5 V; &lt; 6.5 V (if source not HART compatible)</td> </tr> </table>	Input current	4...20 mA	Voltage drop	< 1.5 V; < 6.5 V (if source not HART compatible)	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th></th> <th>Backplane</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	●										
Input current	4...20 mA																																
Voltage drop	< 1.5 V; < 6.5 V (if source not HART compatible)																																
Socket		Backplane																															
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																														
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●																														
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●																														
V17111-130	●																																
<p><b>Communication</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>via terminals 3/6</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>via mA signal 4/5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Permeable protocol</td> <td>HART</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bandwidth</td> <td>500 Hz...10 kHz</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Output</b> <span style="float: right;">⚡ (hazardous area)</span></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Output current (short-circuit proof)</td> <td>4...20 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transformation ratio</td> <td>1:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Detect. of wire break (input)</td> <td>&lt; 0.1 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)</td> <td>22...30 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Load</td> <td>0...600 Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)</td> <td>&lt; 0.25 %</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Explosion protection</b> [Ex ib] IIC</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Certificate of conformity</td> <td>PTB No. Ex-95.D.2190 X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. short-circuit current</td> <td><math>I_o = 28,5 \text{ mA}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. voltage</td> <td><math>U_o = 20 \text{ V}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. power</td> <td><math>P_o = 570 \text{ mW}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Permitted external inductance</td> <td><math>L_a = 1,3 \text{ mH}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Permitted external capacitance</td> <td><math>C_a = 95 \text{ nF}</math></td> </tr> </table>	via terminals 3/6		via mA signal 4/5		Permeable protocol	HART	Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz	Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA	Transformation ratio	1:1	Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA	Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	22...30 mA	Load	0...600 Ω	Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %	Certificate of conformity	PTB No. Ex-95.D.2190 X	Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 28,5 \text{ mA}$	Max. voltage	$U_o = 20 \text{ V}$	Max. power	$P_o = 570 \text{ mW}$	Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 1,3 \text{ mH}$	Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 95 \text{ nF}$	 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  <p style="text-align: center;">Hazardous area</p> </div> <p><b>Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:</b></p> <p><b>J1</b> Minimum impedance for HHT to terminals 3/6  A = <math>U_j &lt; 1,5 \text{ V}</math>  (Source to terminal 4/5 HART-compatible)  B = <math>U_j &lt; 6,5 \text{ V}</math>  (Source to terminal 4/5 not HART-compatible)</p> <p>The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represented standard adjustments (delivery status)</p>
via terminals 3/6																																	
via mA signal 4/5																																	
Permeable protocol	HART																																
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz																																
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA																																
Transformation ratio	1:1																																
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA																																
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	22...30 mA																																
Load	0...600 Ω																																
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %																																
Certificate of conformity	PTB No. Ex-95.D.2190 X																																
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 28,5 \text{ mA}$																																
Max. voltage	$U_o = 20 \text{ V}$																																
Max. power	$P_o = 570 \text{ mW}$																																
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 1,3 \text{ mH}$																																
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 95 \text{ nF}$																																
<p><b>General data</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LED indicators, power "On" (green)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Isolation</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Output – input/power supply/FSK</td> <td>2.3 kV</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. ambient temperature</td> <td>-20...+60 °C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight</td> <td>90 g</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Power supply</b> <span style="float: right;">⚡</span></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Rated voltage</td> <td>19.2...30 V DC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power consumption</td> <td>0.7 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power dissipation</td> <td>0.7 W</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Performance under reference conditions</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Linearity deviation</td> <td>&lt; 0.1 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Error limit</td> <td>&lt; 0.25 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Temperature effect</td> <td>&lt; 0.1 %/10 K</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Impedance effect</td> <td>&lt; 0.1 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Response time</td> <td>&lt; 50 ms</td> </tr> </table>	LED indicators, power "On" (green)		Output – input/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV	Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C	Weight	90 g	Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC	Power consumption	0.7 W	Power dissipation	0.7 W	Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %	Error limit	< 0.25 %	Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K	Impedance effect	< 0.1 %	Response time	< 50 ms									
LED indicators, power "On" (green)																																	
Output – input/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV																																
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C																																
Weight	90 g																																
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC																																
Power consumption	0.7 W																																
Power dissipation	0.7 W																																
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %																																
Error limit	< 0.25 %																																
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K																																
Impedance effect	< 0.1 %																																
Response time	< 50 ms																																



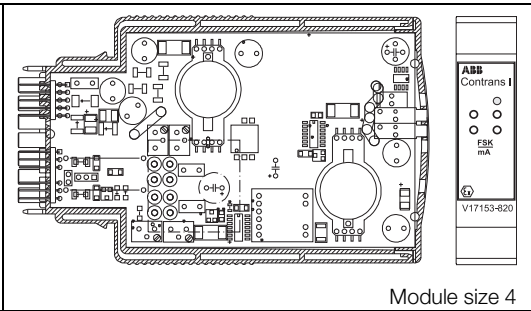
# Isolating Driver Ex

1 channel, HART, FSK bus

V17153-820



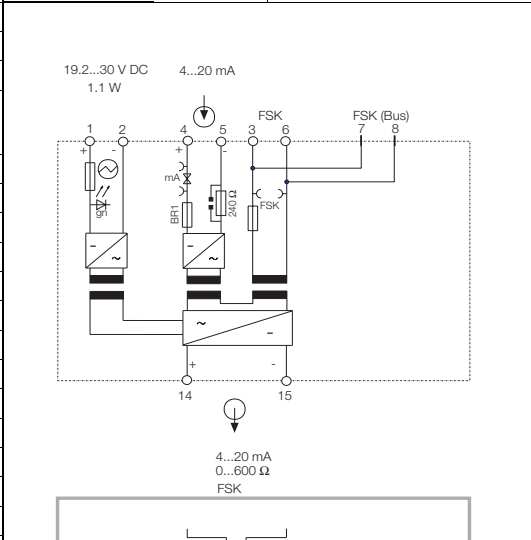
- Isolating driver for I/P converter, positioner with HART-communication
- FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Testjacks for mA signal
- Jacks for HART communication



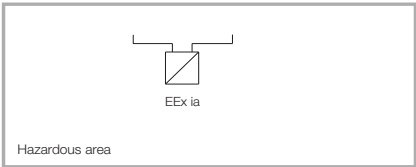
<b>Input</b>	⚡ (safe area)
Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop	< 6.9 V
<b>Communication</b>	
via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

Module fits for:	
Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ○	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ○	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ○	

<b>Output</b>	⚡ (hazardous area)
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	23...29 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 93 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 26.3 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 610 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4.1 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 97 \text{ nF}$



<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g
<b>Power supply</b>	⊙
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.1 W
Power dissipation	1.1 W
<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms



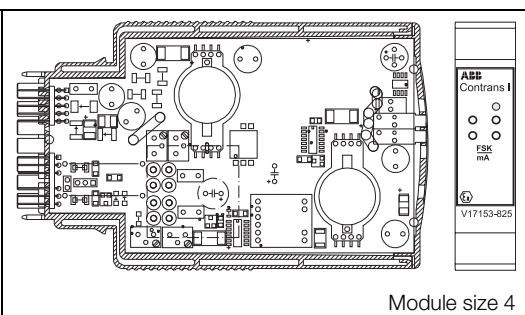
# Isolating Driver Ex

1 channel, HART

V17153-825



- Isolating driver for I/P converter, positioner with HART-communication
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Testjacks for mA signal
- Jacks for HART communication

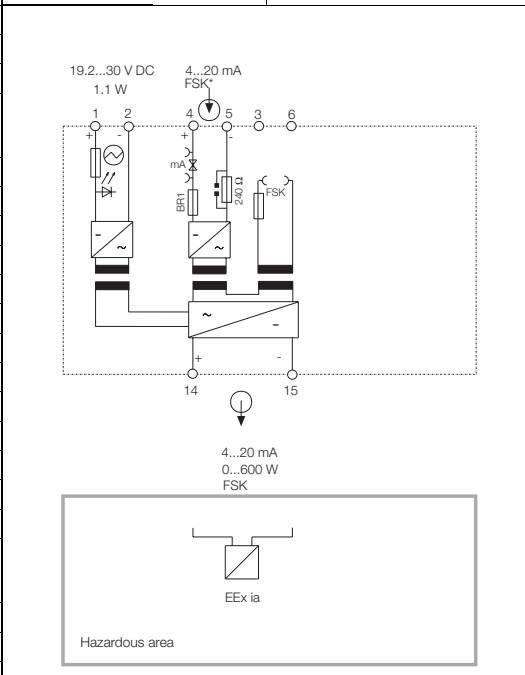


Module size 4

<b>Input</b>	⚠ (safe area)
Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop	< 6.9 V
<b>Communication</b>	
via mA signal	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

Module fits for:	
Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ●	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ○	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ○	

<b>Output</b>	⚠ (hazardous area)
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	23...29 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[EEx ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 93 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 26.3 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 610 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4.1 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 97 \text{ nF}$



<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
<b>Isolation</b>	
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g
<b>Power supply</b>	⊙
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.1 W
Power dissipation	1.1 W
<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

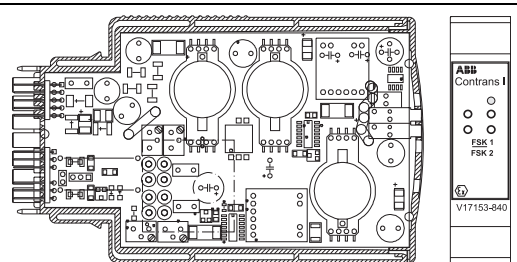
# Isolating Driver Ex

2 channels, HART, FSK bus

V17153-840



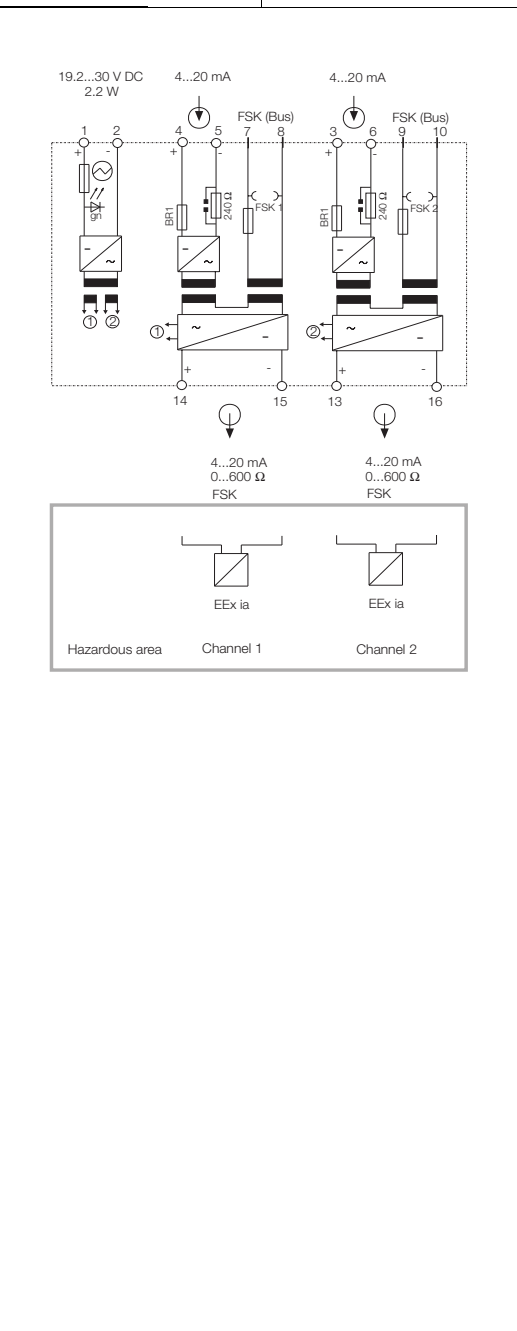
- **Isolating driver for I/P converter, positioner with HART-communication**
- **FSK bus communication via backplanes and FSK bus amplifier**
- **Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART**
- **Jacks for HART communication**



Module size 4

<b>Input</b> per channel	⚡ (safe area)
Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop	< 6.9 V
<b>Communication</b> per channel	
via FSK bus (backplane/FSK bus amplifier)	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocols	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz
<b>Output</b> per channel	⚡ (hazardous area)
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
Overranging in input	23...28 mA
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[Ex ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 93 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 26.3 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 610 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4.1 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 97 \text{ nF}$
<b>General data</b>	
LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
<b>Isolation</b> per channel	
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply/FSK	500 V
<b>Isolation</b> channel 1 – channel 2	
Input 1 – input 2	500 V
Output 1 – output 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	140 g
<b>Power supply</b>	⊙
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	2.2 W
Power dissipation	2.2 W
<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:	
Socket	Backplane
V17111-100 ●	V17111-2 __ ●
V17111-110 ○	V17111-3 __ ●
V17111-120 ○	V17111-6 __ ●
V17111-130 ○	



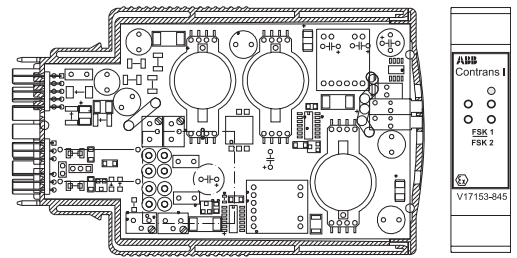
# Isolating Driver Ex

2 channels, HART

V17153-845



- Isolating driver for I/P converter, positioner with HART-communication
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Jacks for HART communication



Module size 4

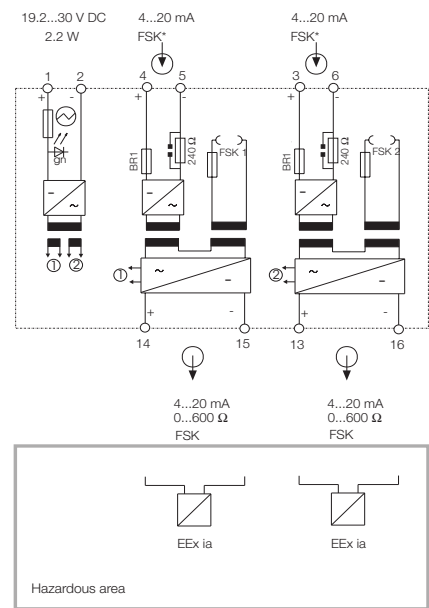
<b>Input</b> per channel	⚡ (safe area)
Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop	< 6.9 V
<b>Communication</b> per channel	
via mA signal	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz
<b>Output</b> per channel	⚡ (hazardous area)
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...29 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
Overranging in input	23...28 mA
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[Ex ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 93 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 26.3 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 610 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4.1 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 97 \text{ nF}$

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
<b>Isolation</b> per channel	
Output – input/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Input – power supply – FSK	500 V
<b>Isolation</b> channel 1 – channel 2	
Input 1 – input 2	500 V
Output 1 – output 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	140 g
<b>Power supply</b>	⊙
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	2.2 W
Power dissipation	2.2 W
<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.01 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

Module fits for:

Socket		Backplane	
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●
V17111-120	○	V17111-6 __	●
V17111-130	○		



\* FSK only at load  $\geq 250 \Omega$  for the current source

## Monitoring Modules

---

### **Trip Amplifier**

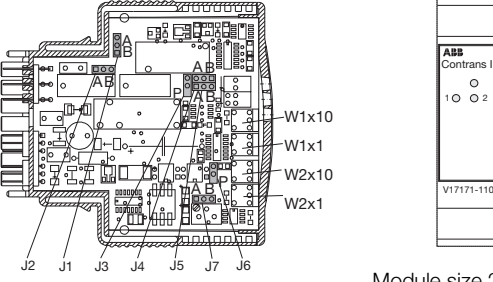


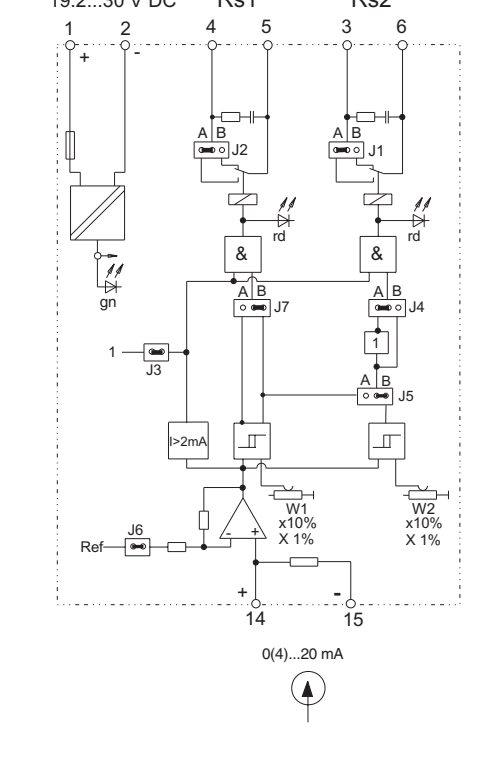
Trip Amplifier

2 alarms, 2 relays ..... V17171-110

# Trip Amplifier

2 alarms, 2 relays

V17171-110

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 input 0(4)...20 mA</li> <li>• 2 alarms with one relay each or</li> <li>• 1 alarm with 2 relays</li> <li>• Operating and quiescent current for each alarm</li> <li>• with/without wire-break and short-circuit monitoring</li> <li>• Set point adjustment with decade switch</li> </ul>																															
<p><b>Output</b> </p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Relay contact Rs2/Rs1</td> <td>NC/NO contacts (via jumpers J1/J2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contact rating</td> <td>250 V AC, 1 A, <math>\cos\phi &gt; 0.7</math> 30 V DC, 2 A, resistive load</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mechanical life expectancy</td> <td><math>&gt; 3 \cdot 10^7</math> operations</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contact life expectancy</td> <td><math>&gt; 10^6</math> operations at maximum load</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Behavior during wire break, short-circuit at input</td> <td>Relay drop (only for 4...20 mA, independent of alarm signal) jumper J3 = open</td> </tr> </table>	Relay contact Rs2/Rs1	NC/NO contacts (via jumpers J1/J2)	Contact rating	250 V AC, 1 A, $\cos\phi > 0.7$ 30 V DC, 2 A, resistive load	Mechanical life expectancy	$> 3 \cdot 10^7$ operations	Contact life expectancy	$> 10^6$ operations at maximum load	Behavior during wire break, short-circuit at input	Relay drop (only for 4...20 mA, independent of alarm signal) jumper J3 = open	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th></th> <th>Backplane</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>○</td> <td>V17111-6</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3	●	V17111-120	○	V17111-6	●	V17111-130	●		
Relay contact Rs2/Rs1	NC/NO contacts (via jumpers J1/J2)																														
Contact rating	250 V AC, 1 A, $\cos\phi > 0.7$ 30 V DC, 2 A, resistive load																														
Mechanical life expectancy	$> 3 \cdot 10^7$ operations																														
Contact life expectancy	$> 10^6$ operations at maximum load																														
Behavior during wire break, short-circuit at input	Relay drop (only for 4...20 mA, independent of alarm signal) jumper J3 = open																														
Socket		Backplane																													
V17111-100	●	V17111-2	●																												
V17111-110	●	V17111-3	●																												
V17111-120	○	V17111-6	●																												
V17111-130	●																														
<p><b>Input</b> </p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Input current</td> <td>0(4)...20 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Input resistance</td> <td>50 Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage drop</td> <td>≤ 1 V</td> </tr> </table>	Input current	0(4)...20 mA	Input resistance	50 Ω	Voltage drop	≤ 1 V																									
Input current	0(4)...20 mA																														
Input resistance	50 Ω																														
Voltage drop	≤ 1 V																														
<p><b>Alarm section</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Number of alarms</td> <td>2 (independent)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Alarm setting</td> <td>1- and ten-steps (behind removable front cover)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adjustment range</td> <td>0...99 % (0...19.8 mA/4...19.84 mA)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Resolution</td> <td>1 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Switch hysteresis</td> <td>0.8 % referred to 0/4...20 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Effective direction</td> <td>operating current (relay pick up at <math>X &gt; W</math>) quiescent current (relay pick up at <math>X &lt; W</math>) independent for both relays</td> </tr> </table>	Number of alarms	2 (independent)	Alarm setting	1- and ten-steps (behind removable front cover)	Adjustment range	0...99 % (0...19.8 mA/4...19.84 mA)	Resolution	1 %	Switch hysteresis	0.8 % referred to 0/4...20 mA	Effective direction	operating current (relay pick up at $X > W$ ) quiescent current (relay pick up at $X < W$ ) independent for both relays	<p><b>Functions of the plug-in jumpers J.:</b></p> <p><b>J1/J2</b> Relay output Rs2/Rs1 A = NO B = NC</p> <p><b>J3</b> Line break and short-circuit monitoring (4...20 mA) closed = inactive open (parked) = active</p> <p><b>J4/J7</b> Effective direction B = relay pick up at <math>X &gt; W</math> (operating current) A = relay pick up at <math>X &lt; W</math> (quiescent current)</p> <p><b>J5</b> Relay assignment A = W1 affects Rs1 and Rs2 (1 alarm, 2 relays) B = W1 affects Rs1, W2 affects Rs2 (2 alarms, 2 relays)</p> <p><b>J6</b> Input closed = 4...20 mA open (parked) = 0...20 mA</p> <p>The positions illustrated on the circuit diagram represent standard adjustments (delivery status)</p>																		
Number of alarms	2 (independent)																														
Alarm setting	1- and ten-steps (behind removable front cover)																														
Adjustment range	0...99 % (0...19.8 mA/4...19.84 mA)																														
Resolution	1 %																														
Switch hysteresis	0.8 % referred to 0/4...20 mA																														
Effective direction	operating current (relay pick up at $X > W$ ) quiescent current (relay pick up at $X < W$ ) independent for both relays																														

## Sockets, Backplanes

---

### Sockets, Backplanes

Socket	.....	V17111-100
Socket	.....	V17111-110
Socket with power supply 24/24	.....	V17111-12_
Socket with power supply 230/24	.....	V17111-13_
Backplane, 8-way	.....	V17111-2_
Backplane, 16-way	.....	V17111-3_
Backplane, 21-way	.....	V17111-6_

<b>Dimensional drawings</b>	.....	page 116
-----------------------------	-------	----------

- For mounting the Contrans I modules
- Standard terminal layout
- Maintenance-free connection technique
- For Ex and non-Ex modules
- Encoding field for module assignment

**System connection**

Connection terminals 1, 2	19.2...30 V DC
Connection technique	6pin double-tiered terminals (cage clamp spring)
Rated terminal cross-section	0.08...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> / AWG 26...14"
	single copper wiring, stranded
	with/without wire end ferrule <sup>1)</sup>

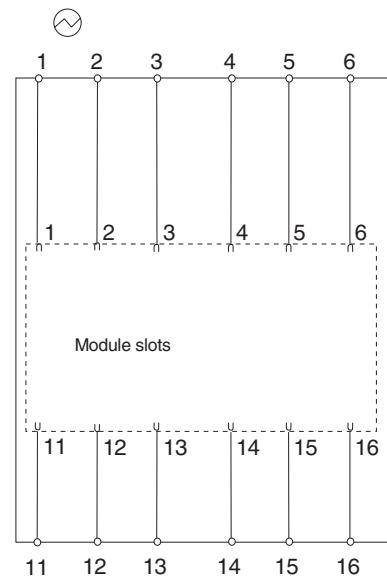
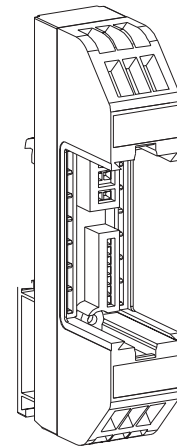
**Field connection**

Connection	terminals 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16
Connection technique	6pin double-tiered terminals (cage clamp spring)
Rated terminal cross-section	0.08...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> / AWG 26...14"
	single copper wiring, stranded
	with/without wire end ferrule <sup>1)</sup>

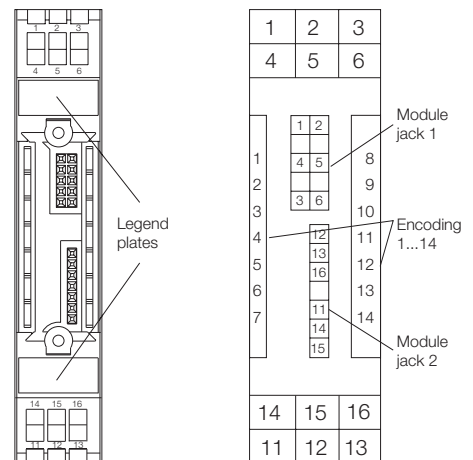
**General data**

Mounting type	can be snap-fitted onto 35 mm standard rail to DIN EN 50022
Protected to DIN 40050	IP 20
Protection class	II (to DIN EN 61010)
Test voltage	3.7 kV terminals 1...6 – 11...16 2.3 kV terminals 1, 2 – 4, 5 – 3, 6 1.35 kV terminals 11, 14, 15 – 12, 13, 16
Colour	RAL 7035
Material	Polycarbonate
Weight	50 g

<sup>1)</sup> With wire end ferrules max. 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>



System connection



Field connection



- For mounting the Contrans I modules
- Standard terminal layout
- Maintenance-free connection technique
- For Ex and non-Ex modules
- Encoding field for module assignment

**System connection**

Connection	terminals 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Connection technique	6pin double-tiered terminals (cage clamp spring)
Rated terminal cross-section	0.08...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> / AWG 26...14"
	single copper wiring, stranded
	with/without wire end ferrule <sup>1)</sup>

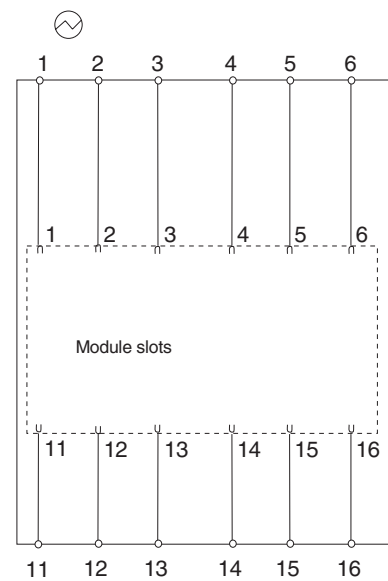
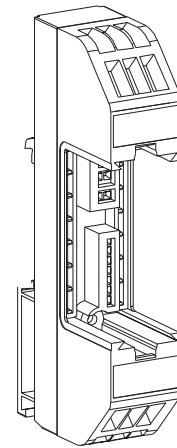
**Field connection**

Connection	terminals 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16
Connection technique	6pin double-tiered terminals (cage clamp spring)
Rated terminal cross-section	0.08...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> / AWG 26...14"
	single copper wiring, stranded
	with/without wire end ferrule <sup>1)</sup>

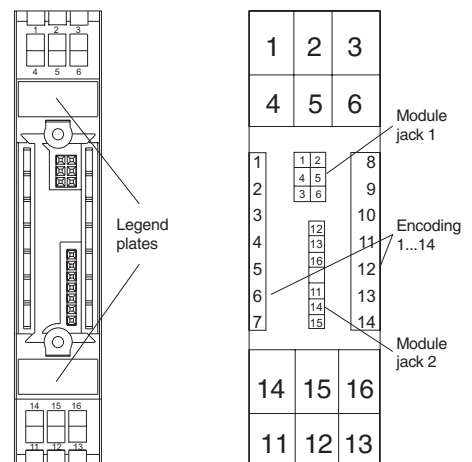
**General data**

Mounting location	can be snap-fitted onto 35 mm standard rail to DIN EN 50022
Protected to DIN 40050	IP 20
Protection class	II (to DIN EN 61010)
Test voltage	3.7 kV terminals 1...6 – 11...16 2.3 kV terminals 1, 2 – 4, 5 – 3, 6 1.35 kV terminals 11, 14, 15 – 12, 13, 16
Colour	RAL 7035
Material	Polycarbonate
Weight	50 g

<sup>1)</sup> With wire end ferrules max. 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>



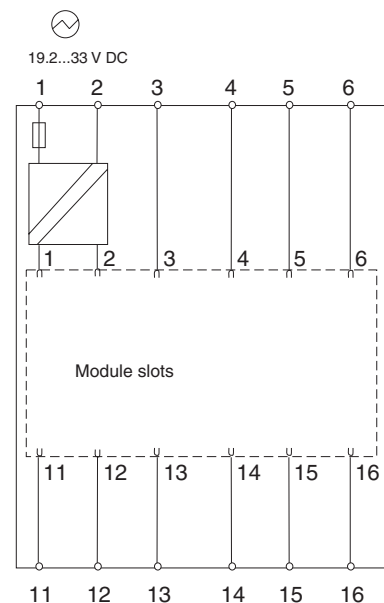
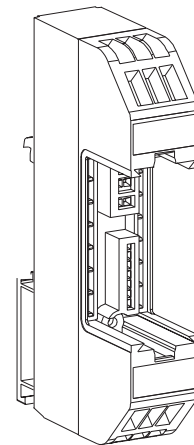
System connection



Field connection



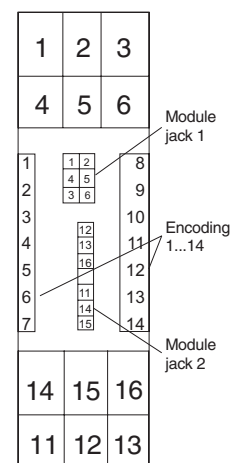
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For installing Contrans I modules</li> <li>• Integrated power supply unit 19...33 V/24 V</li> <li>• Electrical isolation to mains</li> <li>• Standard terminal layout</li> <li>• Maintenance-free connection technique</li> <li>• for Ex- and non-Ex modules</li> <li>• Encoding field for module assignment</li> </ul>	
<b>Type</b>	
V17111-120	standard version
V17111-121	for temperature transmitter with input for thermocouple
<b>System connection</b>	
<b>Power supply</b> ☺	
Connection	terminals 1, 2
Rated voltage range	19.2...33 V DC
Power consumption	appr. 1.5 W for CI module V17151-2X, -6X appr. 1.1 W for CI module V17153-2X, -6X
Fusing	Fuse T 0.25 A integr. in power supply unit
<b>Output</b>	
Connection	power supply for the plugged modules
Isolation	the output is electrically isolated from the power supply
Rated voltage	24 V ± 10 %
Rated current	83 mA, non short-circuit proof
Terminals 3...6	signal current circuits of the module (see module description)
<b>Field connection</b>	
Terminals 11...16	signal current circuits of the module (see module description)
<b>Safety data</b>	
Protection class	II (to DIN EN 61010-1)
Overvoltage category	II
Pollution degree	2
Type of protection	IP 20 (to EN 60259/DIN VDE 0470 part 1)
Output	functional extra-low voltage to VDE 0100 part 410/IEC 364-4-41 with safe electrical isolation
Test voltages	2.3 kV power supply – 24 V module supply 2.3 kV power supply – terminals 3...6, 11...16
The requirement of the EMC guideline 89/336/EWG and the low voltage guideline 73/23/EWG are met	
<b>General data</b>	
Connection technique	6-pin double-tiered terminal (cage clamp spring)
Rated terminal cross section	0.08...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> / AWG 26...14", single copper wiring, stranded, with wire end ferrule (max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> )
Type of mounting	can be snap-fitted onto 35 mm standard rail to DIN EN 50022
Mounting location	outside the hazardous area (for the supply of Ex-modules, pay attention to VDE 0165)
Mounting orientation	horizontal or vertical
<b>Ambient conditions</b>	
Operating temperature	-20...+60 °C for horizontal mounting -20...+55 °C for vertical mounting
Relative humidity	< 85 %, 3K3 to IEC 721, part 3-3, no condensation
Weight	80 g



System connection



Field connection



- For installing Contrans I modules
- Integrated power supply unit 95...253 V/24 V
- Electrical isolation to mains
- Standard terminal layout
- Maintenance-free connection technique
- for Ex- and non-Ex modules
- Encoding field for module assignment

**Type**

V17111-130	standard version
V17111-131	for temperature transmitter with input for thermocouple

**System connection**

<b>Power supply</b>	☺
Connection	terminals 1, 2
Rated voltage range	95...253 V AC/48...62 Hz
Power consumption	appr. 1.5 W for CI module V17151-2X, -6X appr. 1.1 W for CI module V17153-2X, -6X
Fusing	Fuse T 0.1 A integr. in power supply unit

**Output**

Connection	power supply for the plugged modules
Isolation	the output is electrically isolated from the power supply
Rated voltage	24 V ± 10 %
Rated current	83 mA, non short-circuit proof
Terminals 3...6	signal current circuits of the module (see module description)

**Field connection**

Terminals 11...16	signal current circuits of the module (see module description)
-------------------	--

**Safety data**

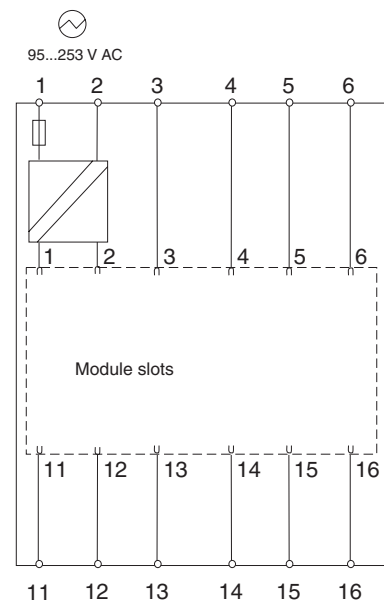
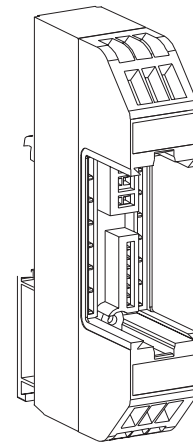
Protection class	II (to DIN EN 61010-1)
Overvoltage category	II
Pollution degree	2
Type of protection	IP 20 (to EN 60259/DIN VDE 0470 part 1)
Output	functional extra-low voltage to VDE 0100 part 410/IEC 364-4-41 with safe electrical isolation
Test voltages	2.3 kV power supply – 24 V module supply 2.3 kV power supply – terminals 3...11, 11...16
The requirement of the EMC guideline 89/336/EWG and the low voltage guideline 73/23/EWG are met	

**General data**

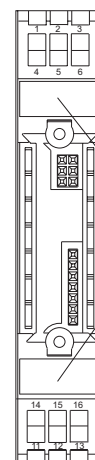
Connection technique	6-pin double-tiered terminal (cage clamp spring)
Rated terminal cross section	0.08...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> /AWG 26...14", single copper wiring, stranded, with wire end ferrule (max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> )
Type of mounting	can be snap-fitted onto 35 mm standard rail to DIN EN 50022
Mounting location	outside the hazardous area (for the supply of Ex-modules, pay attention to VDE 0165)
Mounting orientation	horizontal or vertical

**Ambient conditions**

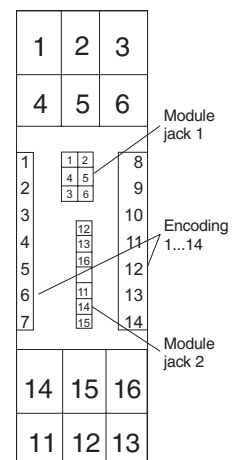
Operating temperature	-20...+60 °C for horizontal mounting -20...+55 °C for vertical mounting
Relative humidity	< 85 %, 3K3 to IEC 721, part 3-3, no condensation
Weight	80 g



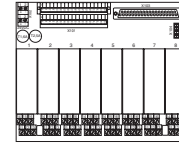
System connection



Field connection



- For installing 8 Contrans I modules
- Signal processing up to 16 Ex or non Ex signals
- Separate fusing for modules and signal circuits
- Simple design of FSK bus through pluggable bus amplifier



**System connection**

<b>Signales</b>	<b>X101/X102</b> (slot 1...8, terminal 3...6)
Socket/type	Pin terminal/SLD 3.5 V/36/90F 3.2 SNOR
Connector/type	Female multipoint connector/BL 3.5/18/FSNOR (for max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section)
Rated voltage	≤ 30 V AC/DC (functional extra low voltage with safe electrical isolation to VDE 0100 part 410/IEC 364-4-41)
<b>FSK bus</b>	<b>X110</b> (terminal 5...8)
Socket/type	Pin terminal/SLD 3.5 V/4/F 3.2 SNOR
Connector/type	Female multipoint connector/BL 3.5/2/FSNOR (for max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section)
FSK bus amplifier	X108 (slot 1...8, terminal 7, 9)
Socket/type	37pin SUB-D
Connector/type	FSK bus amplifier V17191-160 (option)
<b>Power supply</b>	⊗ <b>X1</b> (terminal 1...4)
Socket/type	Screw terminal for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC (see rated voltage of the CI modules)
Fusing power supply modules	T 2.5 A
Fusing power supply signals	T 1.6 A

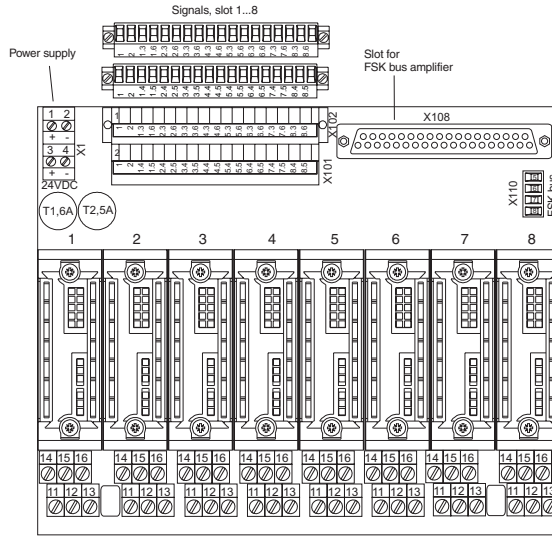
**Field connection**

<b>Signales</b>	Slot 1...21, terminals 11...16
	V17111-221 Screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section (colour grey)
Slot	V17111-222 Pluggable screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section (colour grey)
Connector	V17111-222 Type of connector MSTB 2.5/3-ST (for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section)
	V17111-251 Screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section (colour blue)
Rated voltage	250 V AC (375 V peak value to EN 50020 for Ex application)

**General data**

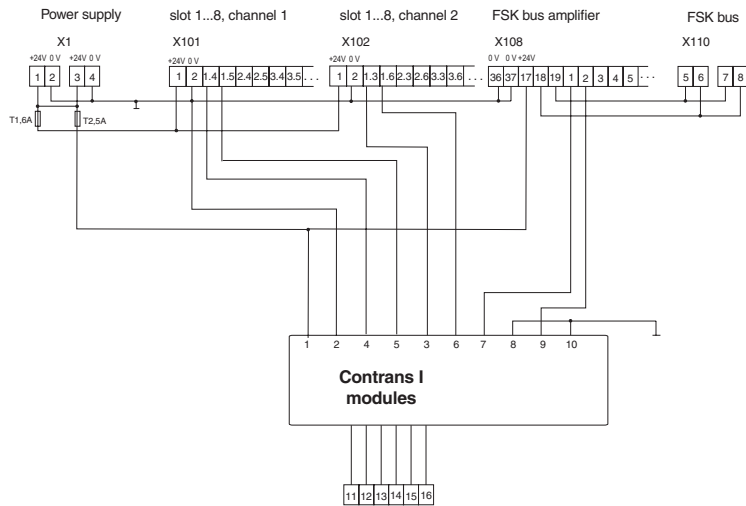
Safe electrical isolation to EN 61010/EN 50020 (Ex)	System connection – field connection, module slot – module slot
<b>Isolation</b>	System connection – field connection: 3.7 kV
	Module slot – module slot (field connection): 3.7 kV
	Per module slot (field connection), terminals 11, 14, 15 – 12, 13, 16: 1.35 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C for horizontal mounting; -20...+55 °C for vertical mounting
Relative humidity	< 85 %, 3K3 to IEC 721, part 3-3, no condensation
Type of protect. to EN 60529/ DIN VDE 0470 part 1	IP 00 (the backplane must be so installed that at least IP 20 is guaranteed)
Mounting type	can be snapped-fitted onto 35 mm standard rails to DIN EN 50022
Mounting location	Outside hazardous area (attention to VDE 0165, IEC 79-14 in case Ex application)
Mounting orientation	horizontal or vertical
Weight	369 g

System connection

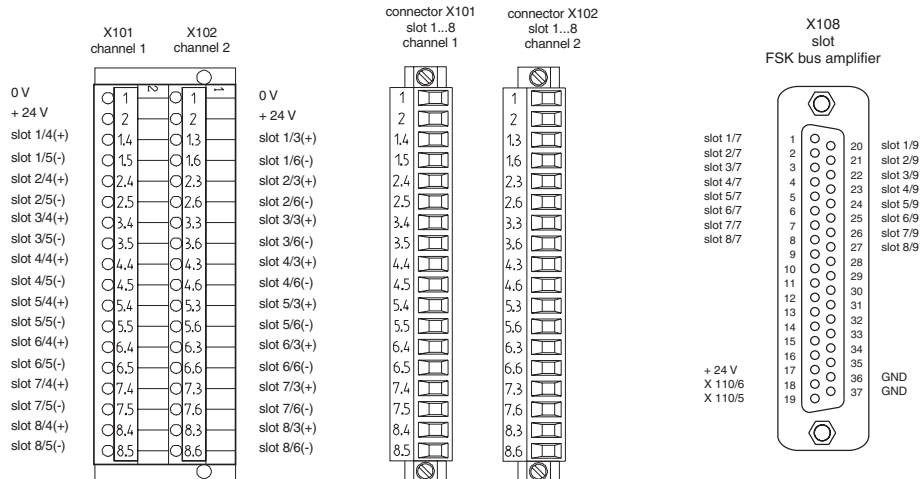


Field connection

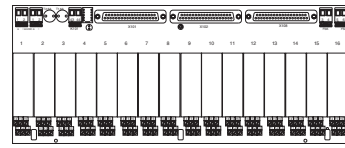
System connection



Field connection



- For installing 16 Contrans I modules
- Signal processing up to 32 Ex or non Ex signals
- Redundant power supply with signal contact
- Separate fusing for modules and signal circuits
- Simple design of FSK bus through pluggable bus amplifier



**System connection**

<b>Signales</b>	<b>X101/X102</b> (slot 1...16, terminal 3...6)
Socket/type	37pin SUB-D
Rated voltage	≤ 30 V AC/DC (functional extra low voltage with safe electrical isolation to VDE 0100 part 410/IEC 364-4-41)
<b>FSK bus</b>	<b>X110</b> (terminal 5...8)
Socket/type	Screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section
FSK bus amplifier	X108 (slot 1...16, terminal 7, 9)
Socket/type	37pin SUB-D
Connector/type	FSK bus amplifier V17191-160/-320 (option)
<b>Power supply</b>	☉ <b>X1</b> (terminal 1...4)
Socket/type	Screw terminal for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC (see rated voltage of the CI modules)
Voltage drop through	
redundant supply diodes	1.4 V
Wrong polarity protection	yes
Fusing power supply modules	T 3.15 A
Fusing power supply signals	T 2 A
Fuse monitoring	Failure of one or both fuses is signalled by the opening of the relay contact and the extinction of the LED
<b>Signal contact</b>	<b>X105</b> (terminal 43, 44 – NO contact from relais)
Socket/type	Screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section
Switching capacity	≤ 10 W, 10 VA, cosφ ≥ 0.7
Switching current	≤ 0.5 A UC
Switching voltage	≤ 50 V UC

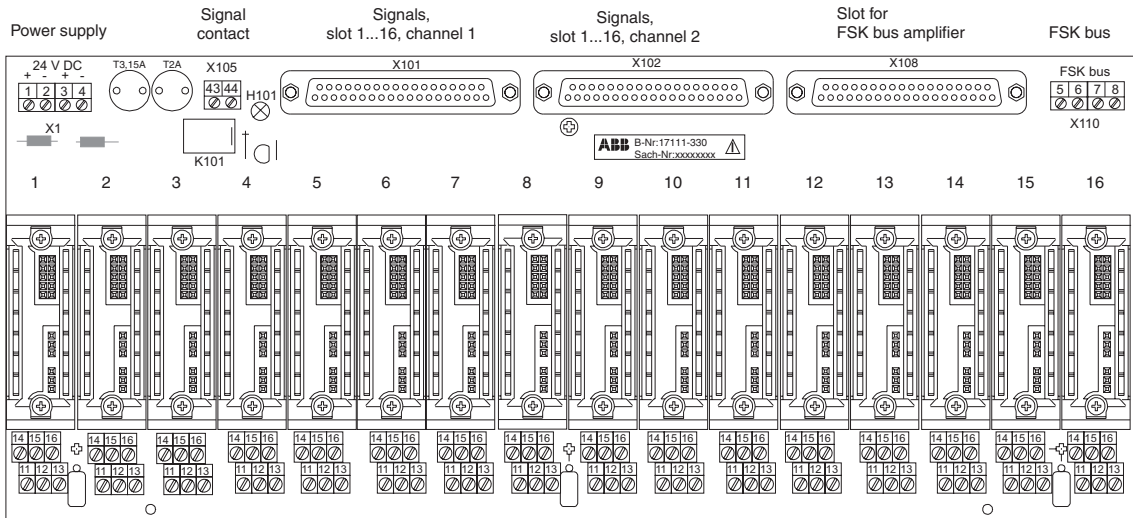
**Field connection**

<b>Signales</b>	Slot 1...16, terminals 11...16
V17111-331	Screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section (colour grey)
Slot V17111-332	Pluggable screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section (colour grey)
Connector V17111-332	Type of connector MSTB 2.5/3-ST (for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section)
V17111-351	Screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section (colour blue)
Rated voltage	250 V AC (375 V peak value to EN 50020 for Ex application)

**General data**

Safe electrical isolation to EN 61010/EN 50020 (Ex)	System connection – field connection, module slot – module slot
<b>Isolation</b>	System connection – field connection: 3.7 kV
	Module slot – module slot (field connection): 3.7 kV
	Per module slot (field connection), terminals 11, 14, 15 – 12, 13, 16: 1.35 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C for horizontal mounting; -20...+55 °C for vertical mounting
Relative humidity	< 85 %, 3K3 to IEC 721, part 3-3, no condensation
Type of protect. to EN 60529/DIN VDE 0470 part 1	IP 00 (the backplane must be so installed that at least IP 20 is guaranteed)
Mounting type	Can be snapped-fitted onto 35 mm standard rails acc. to DIN EN 50022
Mounting location	Outside hazardous area (attention to VDE 0165, IEC 79-14 in case Ex application)
Mounting orientation	horizontal or vertical
Weight	600 g

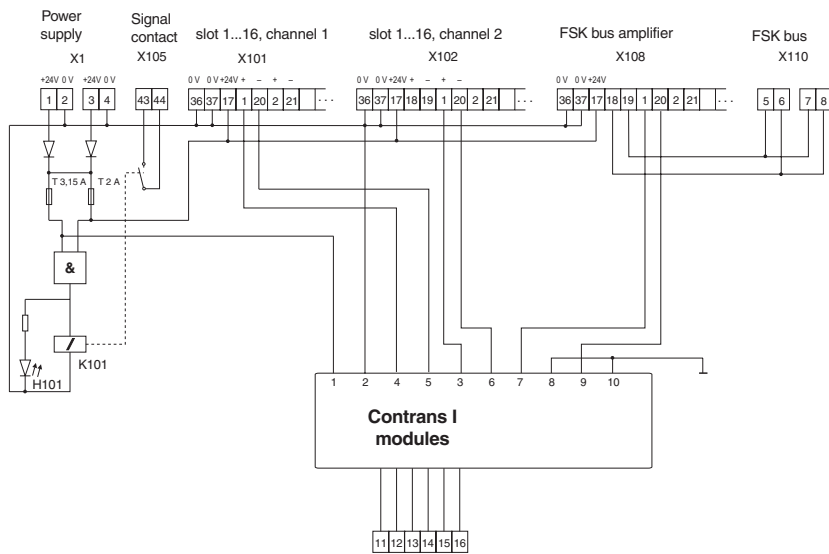
System connection



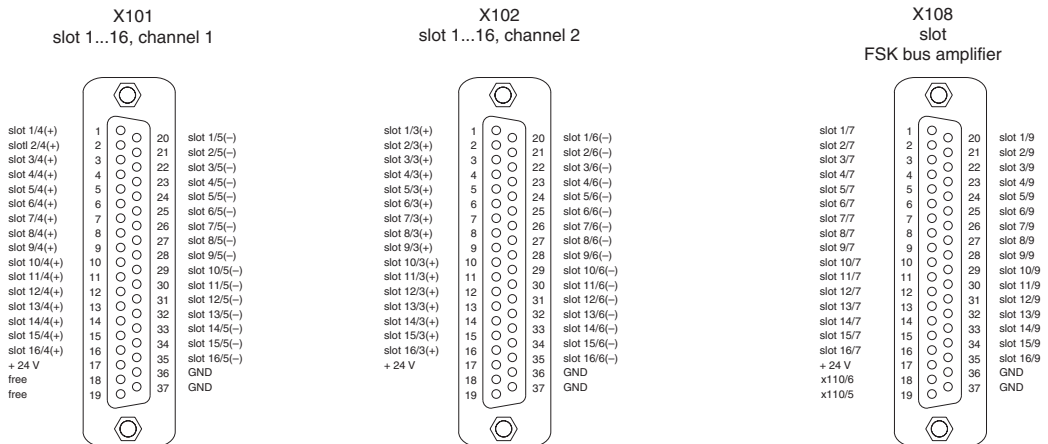
Signals, slot 1...21

Field connection

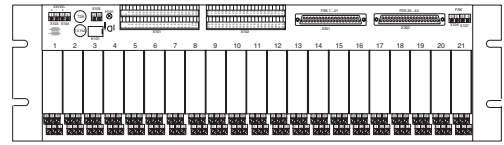
System connection



Field connection



- For installing 21 Contrans I modules
- Signal processing up to 42 Ex or non Ex signals
- Redundant power supply with signal contact
- Separate fusing for modules and signal circuits
- Simple design of FSK bus trough pluggable bus amplifier
- Preference for 19" racks



**System connection**

<b>Signales</b>	<b>X101/X102/X103/X104</b> (slot 1...21, terminal 3, 4, 5, 6)
Socket/type	Pin terminal/SLD 3.5 V/44/90G 3.2 SNOR
Connector/type	Female multipoint connector/BL 3.5/2/SNOR (for max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section)
Rated voltage	≤ 30 V AC/DC (functional extra low voltage with safe electrical isolation to VDE 0100 part 410/IEC 364-4-41)
<b>FSK bus</b>	<b>X110</b> (terminal 5...8)
Socket/type	Screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section
FSK bus amplifier	X108/X109 (slot 1...21, terminal 7, 9)
Socket/type	37pin SUB-D
Connector/type	FSK bus amplifier V17191-21 (option)
<b>Power supply</b>	☉ <b>X1</b> (terminal 1...4)
Socket/type	Screw terminal for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC (see rated voltage of the CI modules)
Voltage drop through redundant supply diodes	1.4 V
Wrong polarity protection	yes
Fusing power supply modules	T 3.15 A
Fusing power supply signals	T 2 A
Fuse monitoring	Failure of one or both fuses is signalled by the opening of the relay contact and the extinction of the LED
<b>Signal contact</b>	<b>X105</b> (terminal 43, 44 – NO contact from relais)
Socket/type	Screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section
Switching capacity	≤ 10 W, 10 VA, cosφ ≥ 0.7
Switching current	≤ 0.5 A UC
Switching voltage	≤ 50 V UC

**Field connection**

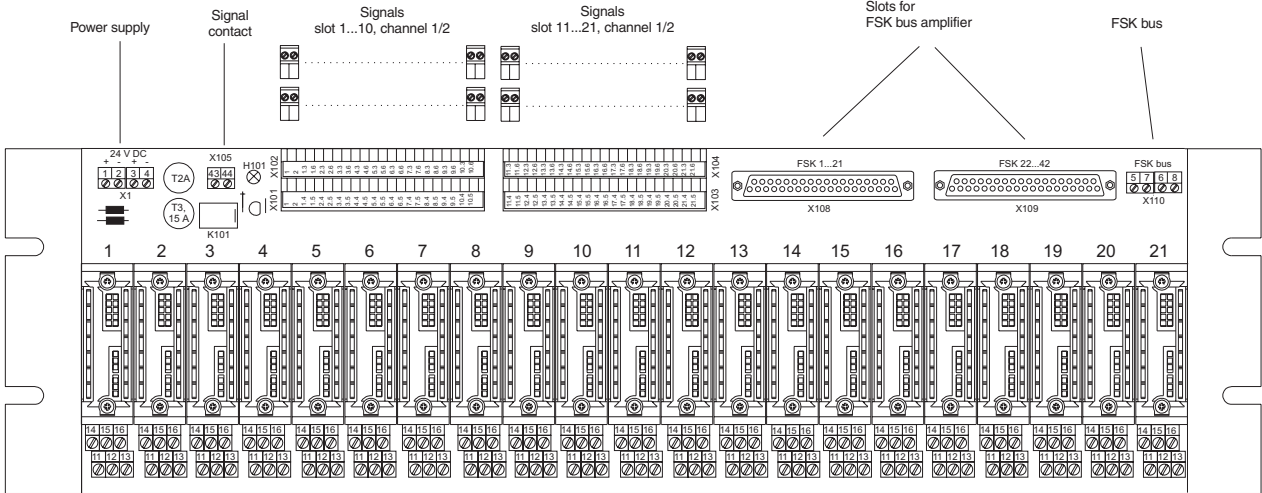
<b>Signales</b>	Slot 1...21, terminals 11...16
V17111-621	Screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section (colour grey)
Slot V17111-622	Pluggable screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section (colour grey)
Connector V17111-622	Type of connector MSTB 2.5/3-ST (for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section)
V17111-651	Screw terminals for max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> wire cross section (colour blue)
Rated voltage	250 V AC (375 V peak value to EN 50020 for Ex application)

**General data**

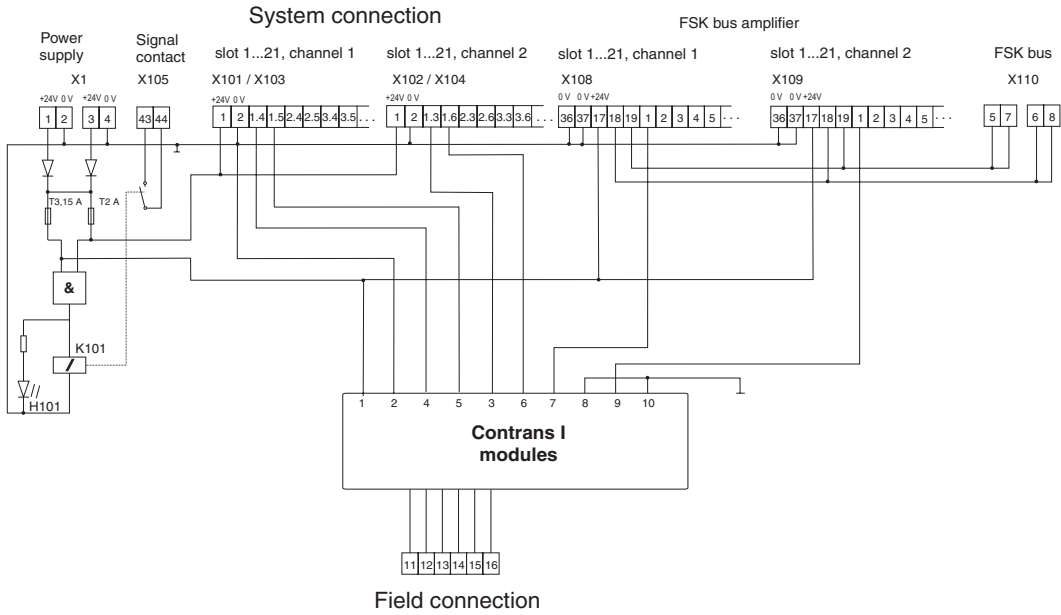
Safe electrical isolation to EN 61010/EN 50020 (Ex)	System connection – field connection, module slot – module slot
<b>Isolation</b>	System connection – field connection: 3.7 kV Module slot – module slot (field connection): 3.7 kV Per module slot (field connection), terminals 11, 14, 15 – 12, 13, 16: 1.35 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C for horizontal mounting; -20...+55 °C for vertical mounting
Relative humidity	< 85 %, 3K3 to IEC 721, part 3-3, no condensation
Type of protect. to EN 60529/ DIN VDE 0470 part 1	IP 00 (the backplane must be so installed that at least IP 20 is guaranteed)
Mounting type	Mounting in 19"-system
Mounting location	Outside hazardous area (attention to VDE 0165, IEC 79-14 in case Ex application)
Mounting orientation	horizontal or vertical
Weight	1561 g



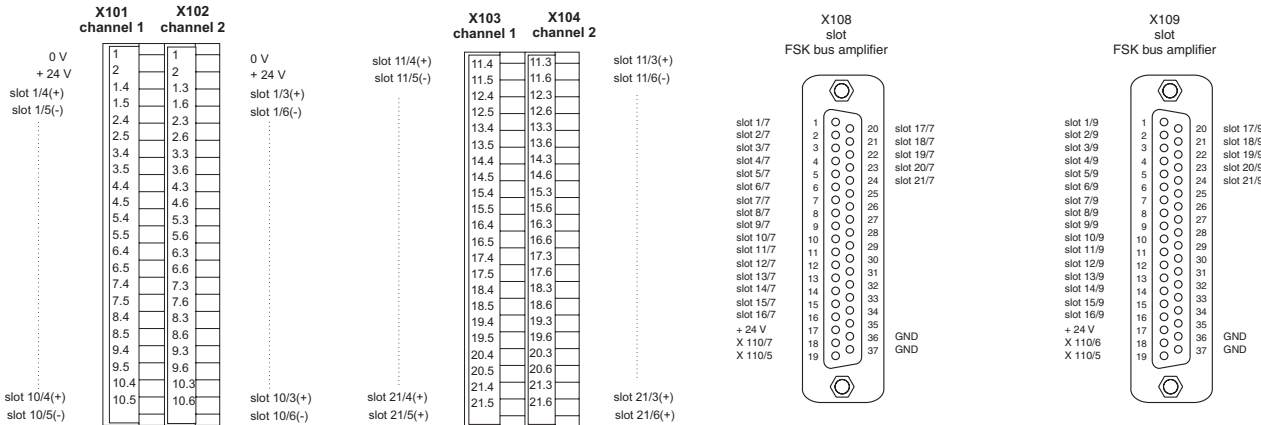
System connection



Signals, slot 1...21  
Field connection

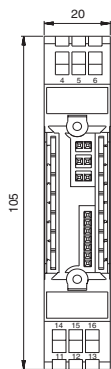


Field connection

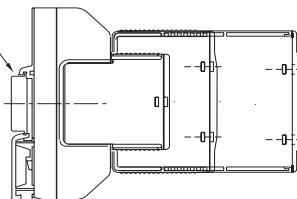


# Dimensional drawings

Socket V17111-110



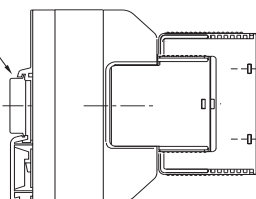
Mounting rail to DIN EN 50022



75 (module 1)  
100 (module 2)  
145 (module 4)

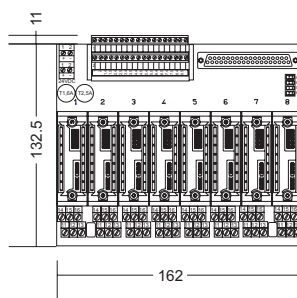
Socket V17111-120  
-130

Mounting rail to DIN EN 50022

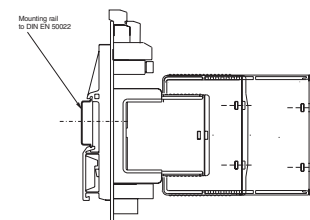


100 (module 1)  
125 (module 2)

Backplane V17111-2 \_\_

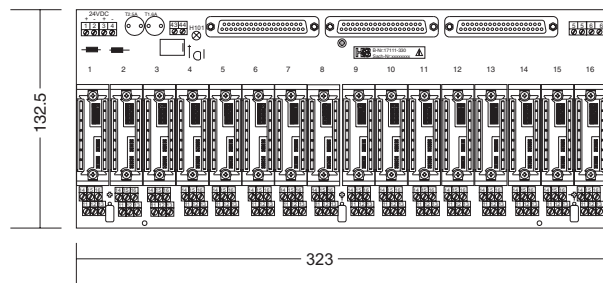


Mounting rail to DIN EN 50022

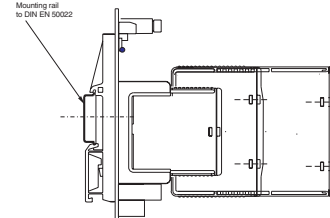


80 (module 1)  
105 (module 2)  
150 (module 4)

Backplane V17111-3 \_\_

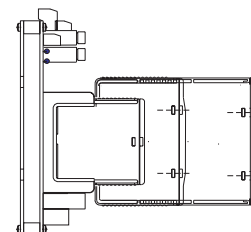
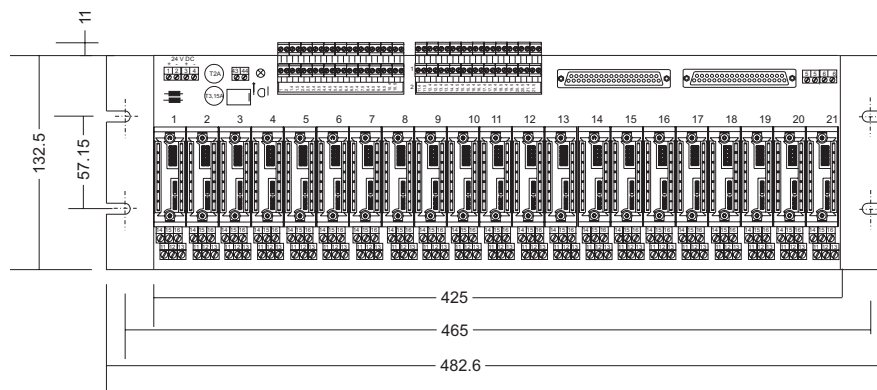


Mounting rail to DIN EN 50022



80 (module 1)  
105 (module 2)  
150 (module 4)

Backplane V17111-6 \_\_



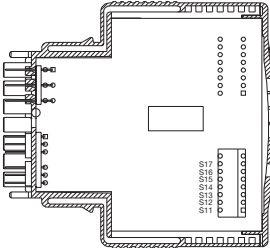



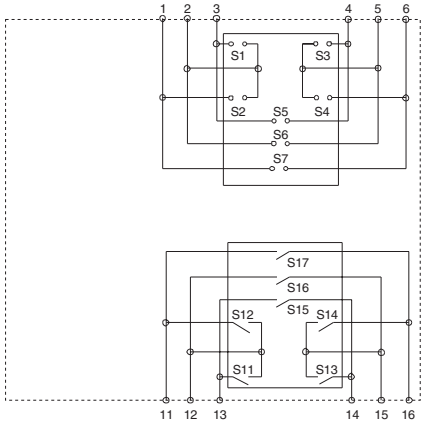
80 (module 1)  
105 (module 2)  
150 (module 4)

## Accessories

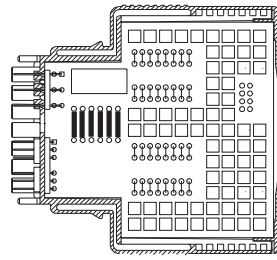
---

### Accessories

Cross Wiring Module	.....	V17191-110
Straight Through Module	.....	V17191-120
FSK Bus Amplifier	16, 21, 32 channels .....	V17191-160, -210, -320
System Cables	SUB D connector, single .....	0336935V
Power Supply	.....	V17212-1_0
Device Management Tool SV401 (SMART VISION) (see data sheet 10/63-1.20 EN)		
HART PC adapter (see data sheet 10/63-6.71 EN)		

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connection multiplication</li> <li>• Various types of cabling</li> <li>• Routing of incoming and outgoing lines</li> <li>• Separation between intrinsically safe and non-intrinsically safe circuits</li> </ul>	  <p style="text-align: right;">Module size 2</p>																								
<p><b>Input</b> </p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Connection</td> <td>Terminals 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 intrinsically safe and non-intrinsically safe circuits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Routing</td> <td>DIP switches S11...S17</td> </tr> </table>	Connection	Terminals 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 intrinsically safe and non-intrinsically safe circuits	Routing	DIP switches S11...S17	<p>Module fits for:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Socket</th> <th></th> <th>Backplane</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>V17111-100</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-2 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-110</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-3 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-120</td> <td>●</td> <td>V17111-6 __</td> <td>●</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V17111-130</td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Socket		Backplane		V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●	V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●	V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●	V17111-130	●		
Connection	Terminals 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 intrinsically safe and non-intrinsically safe circuits																								
Routing	DIP switches S11...S17																								
Socket		Backplane																							
V17111-100	●	V17111-2 __	●																						
V17111-110	●	V17111-3 __	●																						
V17111-120	●	V17111-6 __	●																						
V17111-130	●																								
<p><b>Output</b> </p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Connection</td> <td>Terminals 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 non-intrinsically safe circuits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Routing</td> <td>jumpers S1...S7</td> </tr> </table>	Connection	Terminals 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 non-intrinsically safe circuits	Routing	jumpers S1...S7																					
Connection	Terminals 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 non-intrinsically safe circuits																								
Routing	jumpers S1...S7																								

- Plug-in modules for testing (straight-through)
- User-specific application through universal circuit board
- Not suitable for intrinsically safe applications



Module size 2

**Input**



Connection Terminals 12, 13, 14, 15, 16

**Output**



Connection Terminals 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

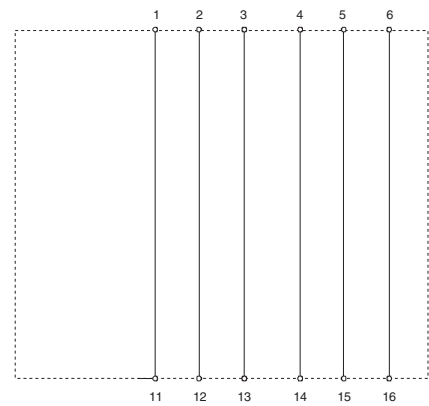
Module fits for:

Socket

- V17111-100 ●
- V17111-110 ●
- V17111-120 ●
- V17111-130 ●

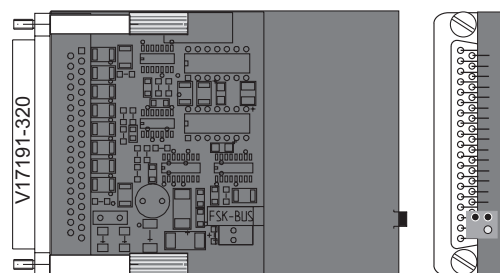
Backplane

- V17111-2 \_\_ ●
- V17111-3 \_\_ ●
- V17111-6 \_\_ ●





- **FSK bus design Contrans I modules on standard backplane**
- **Bidirectional transmission of FSK signals according to HART protocol**
- **Cost-effective centralized operation**
- **Communication with intelligent field units via SMART VISION software**



### Output (FSK bus)

Interconnection per FSK bus	max. 30 FSK bus amplifier (max. 15 FSK bus amplifier V17191-320)
Signal level	min. 140 mVss...2.0 Vss max.

### Input

Signal level	min. 140 mVss...2.0 Vss max.
Baudrate	1200 bit/s

### General data

Line length	max. 1000 m
(completely project incl. cable to transmitter)	
Transmission frequency	logical 1: 1200 Hz ± 1 % logical 0: 2200 Hz ± 1 %
Display	green LED, power supply „On“
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	90 g
<b>Power supply</b>	☺
Connection	Terminals 1(+); 2(-)
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	approx. 0.8 W

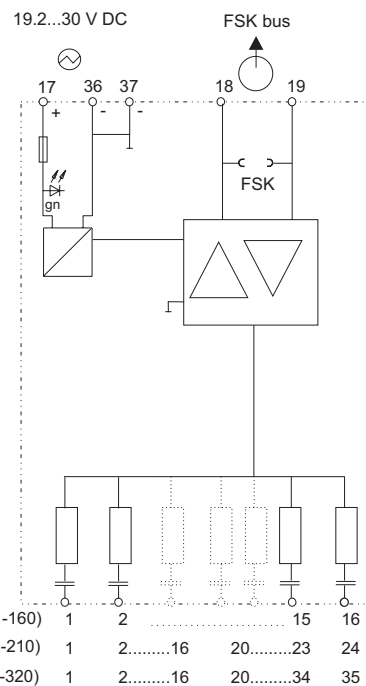
### Notice:

The FSK bus is operated with the help of the SMART VISION software. Field units which are to participated on the FSK bus are addressed via a bus code. During the first commissioning, it must be ensured that the bus code has been set to point operation. This means connecting the modem to the terminals of the respective Contrans I module. For the point to point operation mode, the connection to the FSK bus must be interrupted (pull out the FSK bus amplifier).

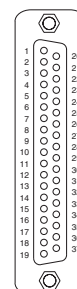
### Accessories for the FSK bus communication:

- Personal computer with SMART VISION software of the connected field unit
- FSK-Modem II-Ex with connecting cable, Catalog No. 63671-9790026
- FSK-Modem II with connecting cable, Catalog No. 11589-7957838

Technical data see data sheet 10/63-6.71 EN



Contrans I modules



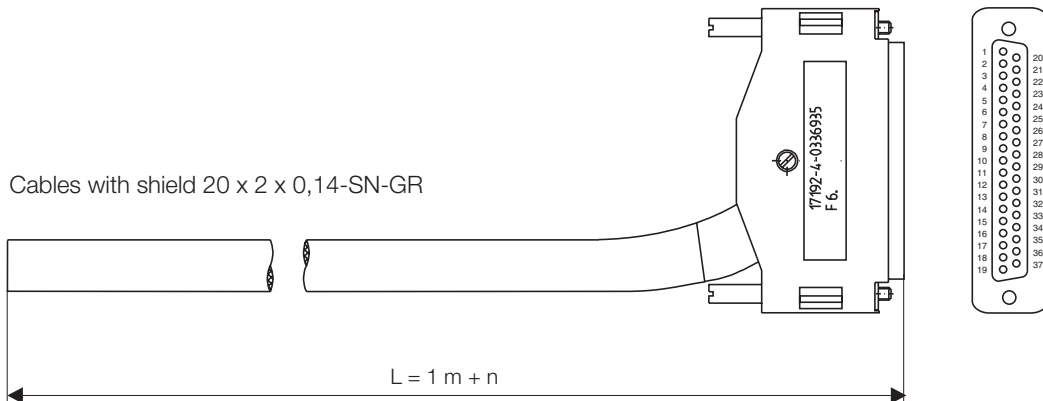
## FSK Bus Amplifier

16, 21, 32 channels

**V17191-160, -210, -320**

<b>Ordering information</b>	Catalog No.
<b>FSK bus amplifier</b>	V17191-____
16 channels	160
21 channels	210
32 channels	320





**Pinout**

Cables	ERNI plug	Cables	ERNI plug
green-black	17	white-grey	9
yellow-black	36	grey-brown	28
grey-blue	37		channel 9
		white-pink	10
white	1	pink-brown	29
brown	20		channel 10
		white-blue	11
green	2	brown-blue	30
yellow	21		channel 11
		white-red	12
grey	3	brown-red	31
pink	22		channel 12
		white-black	13
blue	4	brown-black	32
red	23		channel 13
		grey-green	14
black	5	yellow-grey	33
violet	24		channel 14
		pink-green	15
grey-pink	6	yellow-pink	34
red-blue	25		channel 15
		green-blue	16
white-green	7	yellow-blue	35
brown-green	26		channel 16
		green-red	18
white-yellow	8	yellow-red	19
yellow-brown	27		
		pink-blue	free
		grey-red	free
		pink-red	free

Don't connect shield

- Power supply for Contrans I modules
- Termination at front
- Top-hat rail mounting



**Input**

Input voltage	115/230 V AC +15 %, -20 % selectable
Alternating voltage	47...63 Hz; 1.3/0.7 A
Direct voltage	100...375 V DC at 50 % output current
External circuit breaker	10 A (characteristic B proposed)
Internal fuse	not reachable

**Output**

Rated voltage	24 V DC +5 %; -1 %	
<b>Type</b>	output current	Buffer time
V17212-110	2.5 A	> 20 ms
V17212-120	5 A	> 37 ms
V17212-130	10 A	> 20 ms

Tolerance	better than 1 %
Residual ripple	< 25 mV (peak-to-peak)
"Equipment on" indicator lamp	open and short-circuit proof green, on the front panel is extinguished when the output voltage falls below 12 V

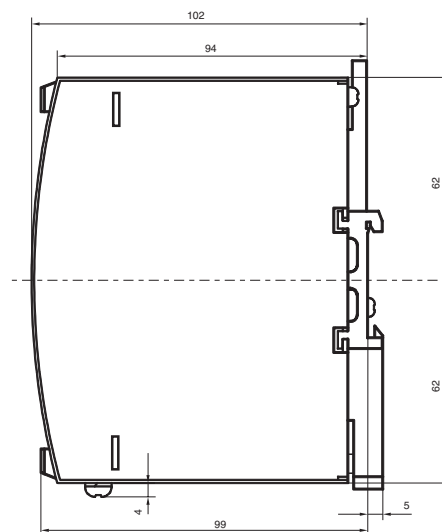
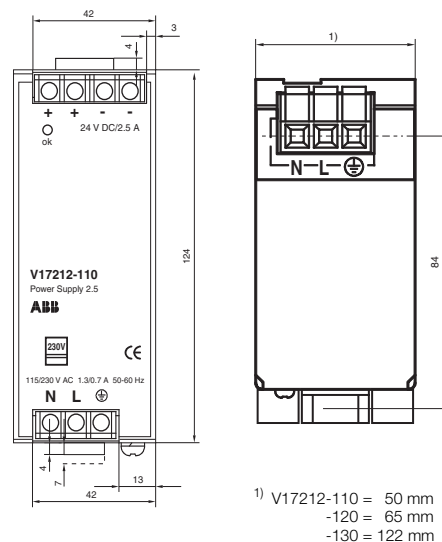
**General data**

LED display	Power "On" (green) LED switch off at < 12 V output voltage
Electrical connections	Screw terminals at front, input at bottom, output at top
Type of protection	IP 20
Distance between 2 supplies	approx. 25 mm
Mounting type	at 35 mm DIN rail, acc. DIN EN 50 022
Weight	
Type V17212-110	406 g
Type V17212-120	620 g
Type V17212-130	1050 g

**Performance under reference conditions**

Max. ambient temperature	-10...+60 °C
	the device should only be switched on with a higher device temperature of 0 °C or higher

Dimensional drawings (dimensions in mm)



## 19" plug-in modules

---

### Input Isolators, 19"

Isolating Power Supply, 19"	1 channel, HART, FSK bus .....	V17151-32019__
Isolating Power Supply, 19"	2 channels, HART .....	V17151-34019__0
Input Isolator, 19"	1 channel, HART, point-to-point .....	V17151-42019__0
Input Isolator, universal, 19"	1 channel, V, mA .....	V17151-48019__0
Isolating Power Supply Ex, 19"	1 channel, HART, FSK bus .....	V17151-72019__
Isolating Power Supply Ex, 19"	2 channels, HART .....	V17151-74019__0

### 19" technology

Although the 19" world is regarded as obsolete by many people, ABB supports this technology, since it is a reliable means of electrical isolation between the hazardous and non-hazardous area for control signal transmission

The modules/instruments easily plug in 19" sub-racks and cannot be mixed up as this is prevented by special coding pins on the boards. 19" units are always installed outside the hazardous area.

The 19" technology described in this document is based on the well-proven functionality of the ABB Contrans I system. A special adapter board adapts the Contrans I module pinning to that of the standard 19" blade-contact connector.

The electronic connections are realized via a 32-pin blade-contact connector in accordance with DIN 41612, Type D or F.

The standard terminal assignment of Type F is d and z, that of Type D is c and a. The size is the same as that of a standard Euroboard (100 mm x 160 mm, to DIN 41494), with a 4 TE (20.32 mm) front panel.

The functional and safety-relevant specifications are the same as for the Contrans I system.

Ordering code for V17151-32019 \_\_\_ and V17151-72019 \_\_\_

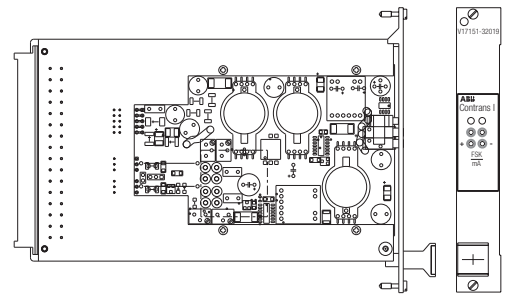
**V17151-32019** \_ \_ \_  
\_ \_ 1 replaces TZN124/TZN129, single-chann.  
\_ \_ 2 replaces TZN 128  
\_ 1 \_ 24 V power supply  
\_ 2 \_ 230 V power supply (under preparation)  
1 \_ \_ blade-contact connector, type F  
2 \_ \_ blade-contact connector, type D

# Isolating Power Supply, 19"

1 channel, HART, FSK bus

V17151-32019

- Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters
- FSK bus communication<sup>1)</sup>
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Testjacks for mA signal and HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal



## Output



Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

## Communication

via FSK bus <sup>1)</sup>	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

## Input



Input current	4...20 mA
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

## Isolation

Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g

## Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.7 W
Power dissipation	1.4 W

## Performance under reference conditions

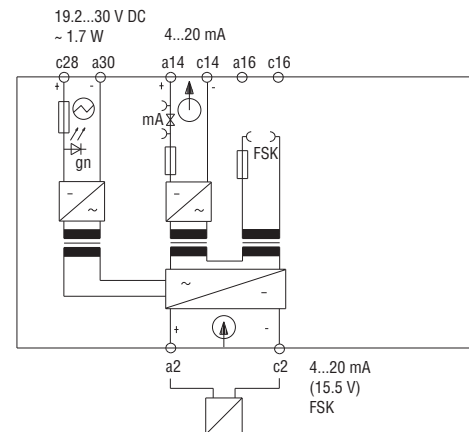
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

## Ordering information

### V17151-32019 \_ \_ \_

- 1 \_ \_ blade-contact connector, type F
- 2 \_ \_ blade-contact connector, type D
- \_ 1 \_ 24 V power supply
- \_ 2 \_ 230 V power supply (under preparation)
- \_ \_ 1 replaces TZN 124 and TZN 129, single-channel
- \_ \_ 2 replaces TZN 128

<sup>1)</sup> only with catalog number V17151-32019\_\_2



Circuit diagram corresponds to catalog number V17151-32019211.

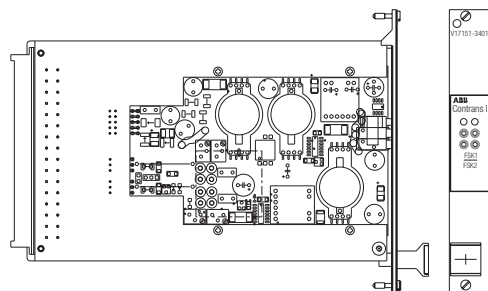
For catalog number V17151-32019212 pins a16 and c16 are used additionally.

# Isolating Power Supply, 19"

2 channels, HART

V17151-34019\_\_0

- Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Jacks for HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal



## Output per channel

Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

## Communication per channel

via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

## Input per channel

Input current	4...20 mA
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

## Isolation per channel

Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V

## Isolation channel 1 – channel 2

Input 1 – input 2	500 V
Output 1 – output 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	140 g

## Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	3.1 W
Power dissipation	2.45 W

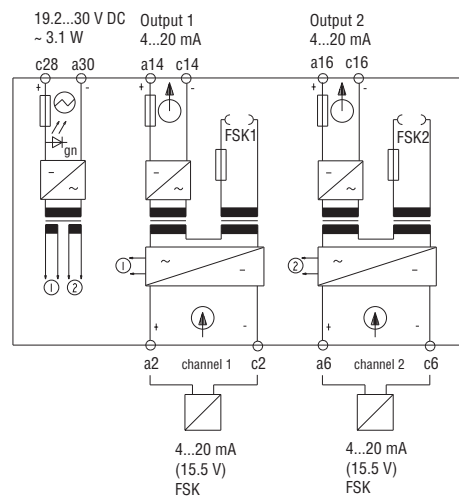
## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

## Ordering information

### V17151-34019\_\_0

- 1 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type F
- 2 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type D
- \_ 1 \_ 24 V power supply
- \_ 2 \_ 230 V power supply (under preparation)



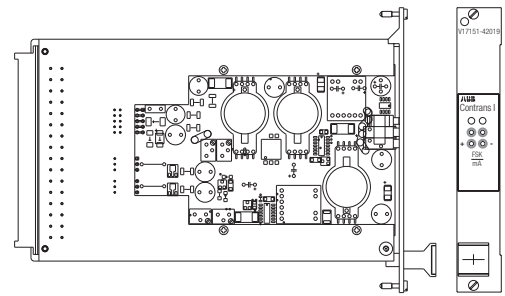
Circuit diagram corresponds to catalog number V17151-34019210.

# Input Isolator, 19"

1 channel, HART, point-to-point

V17151-42019\_\_0

- Input isolator for extra powered HART transmitters (Flowmeters)
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Testjacks for mA signal and HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal



## Output



Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

## Communication

via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

## Input



Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop in input	< 2 V

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

## Isolation

Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g

## Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.1 W
Power dissipation	1.1 W

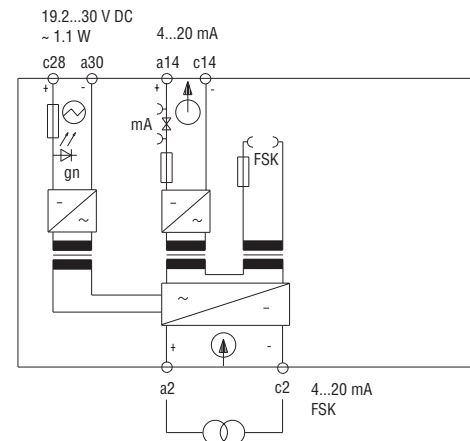
## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

## Ordering information

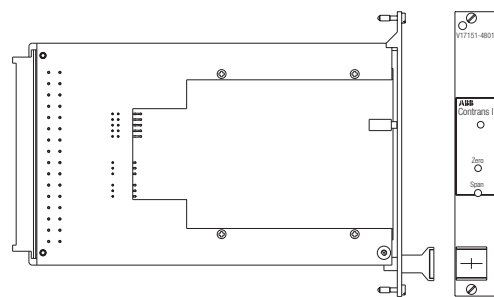
### V17151-42019 \_\_ 0

- 1 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type F
- 2 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type D
- \_ 1 \_ 24 V power supply
- \_ 2 \_ 230 V power supply (under preparation)



Circuit diagram corresponds to catalog number V17151-42019210.

- Input isolator for direct current or direct voltage signals
- Setting of the input and output ranges with DIP switches



### Output



Current	20 mA uni-/bipolar; 4...20 mA
Voltage	5 V, 10 V uni-/bipolar; 1...5 V, 2...10 V
Offset off output span of select	-100%, -50%, 0%, 50%, 100%
Load at 20 mA	≤ 600 Ω
Load at 10 V	≥ 1 kΩ
Offset error	< 20 μA / < 10 mV
Residual ripple (effective)	< 10 mV

### Input



Measurement	0.1...100 mA; 20 mV...200 V			
Measur. range	≤ 5 mA	> 5 mA	≤ 500 mV	> 500 mV
Input resistance approx.	100 Ω	5 Ω	1 MΩ	1 MΩ
Overload	≤ 100 mA	≤ 300 mA	≤ 20 mA	≤ 3 mA
Adjustment range ZERO pot	± 25 % of the output range			
Adjustment range SPAN pot	0.3...3.30 from the final value of the input range			
Bandwidth	>10 kHz, < 10 Hz, adjustable			

### General data

LED indicator, power "On" (green)

### Isolation

Input – output	2.3 kV
Output – power supply	2.3 kV
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g

### Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V
Power consumption	2 VA AC, 48...62 Hz, 0.9 W DC

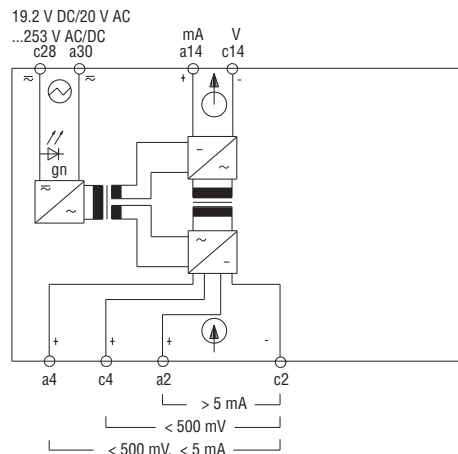
### Characteristics under reference conditions

Error limit	< 0.1 % from final value
Temperature effect	< 60 ppm/K from final value

### Ordering information

#### V17151-48019\_\_0

- 1 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type F
- 2 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type D
- \_ 1 \_ 24 V power supply
- \_ 2 \_ 230 V power supply (under preparation)



Circuit diagram corresponds to catalog number V17151-48019210.

**Settings DIP counter:**

Input ranges										
Input settings ○ = default ● = on X = not used										
Switch	S1				S2					
Range	1	2	3	4	5-10	1	2	3	4	5-10
0...±60 mV					X				●	X
0...±100 mV	●				X				●	X
0...±150 mV		●			X				●	X
0...±300 mV	●	●			X				●	X
0...±500 mV			●		X				●	X
0...±1 V	●		●		X		●		●	X
0...±5 V		●	●		X				●	X
0...±10 V	●	●			X		●		●	X
0...±100 V				●	X			●	●	X
0...±0.3 mA	●			●	X	●			●	X
0...±1 mA		●		●	X	●			●	X
0...±5 mA	●	●		●	X	●			●	X
0...±10 mA			●	●	X	●			●	X
0...±20 mA	●		●	●	X	●			●	X
0...±50 mA		●		●	X	●			●	X
○ 0...20 mA	●	●	●	●	X	●			●	X
Variable with SPAN Pot: 30...330% of sel. range	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X

Output ranges, displacement and limit frequency/damping										
Output settings ○ = default ● = on X = not used										
Switch	S1				S2			S3		
Range	1-4	2	3	4	8-10	1	2	3		
0...±10 V	X				X	●	●	●		X
2...10 V	X	●			X	●	●	●		X
0...±5 V	X		●		X	●	●	●		X
1...5 V	X	●	●		X	●	●	●		X
0...±20 mA	X			●	X					X
○ 4...20 mA	X	●		●	X					X
Switch	S1				S2			S3		
Offset	1-7	8	9	10	1-3	4	5			
○ 0 %	X				X	X	●			
-100 %	X	●			X	X	●			
-50 %	X		●		X	X	●			
+50 %	X	●	●		X	X	●			
+100 %	X			●	X	X	●			
Variable with ZERO Pot: 0...±25% of span	X	X	X	X	X	X				
Switch	S3									
Bandwidth	1-2	3								
○ 10 kHz	X									
10 Hz	X	●								

**Warning:**

Do not configure the module under power!

When making the fine adjustment, use a screw driver that is safely isolated from the input voltage for setting the potentiometer!



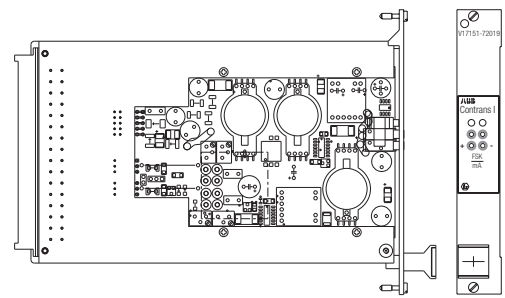
# Isolating Power Supply Ex, 19”

1 channel, HART, FSK bus

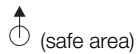
V17151-72019



- Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters
- FSK bus communication<sup>1)</sup>
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Testjacks for mA signal and HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal



## Output



Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

## Communication

via FSK bus <sup>1)</sup>	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

## Input



Input current	4...20 mA
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV

## Explosion protection

Explosion protection	[EEx ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 93 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 26.3 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 610 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4.1 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 97 \text{ nF}$

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

## Isolation

Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g

## Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.7 W
Power dissipation	1.4 W

## Performance under reference conditions

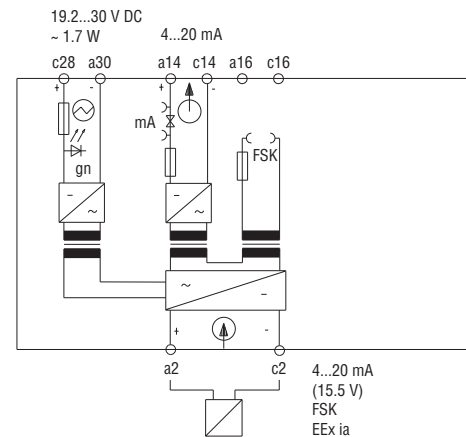
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

## Ordering information

<sup>1)</sup> only with catalog number V17151-72019\_\_2

### V17151-72019

- 1 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type F
- 2 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type D
- \_ 1 \_ 24 V power supply
- \_ 2 \_ 230 V power supply (under preparation)
- \_ \_ 1 replaces TZN 124 and TZN 129, single-channel (Ex)
- \_ \_ 2 replaces TZN 128 (Ex)



Circuit diagram corresponds to catalog number V17151-72019211.

For catalog number V17151-72019212 pins a16 and c16 are used additionally.

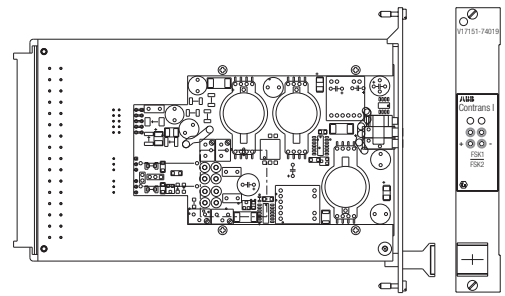
# Isolating Power Supply Ex, 19"

2 channels, HART

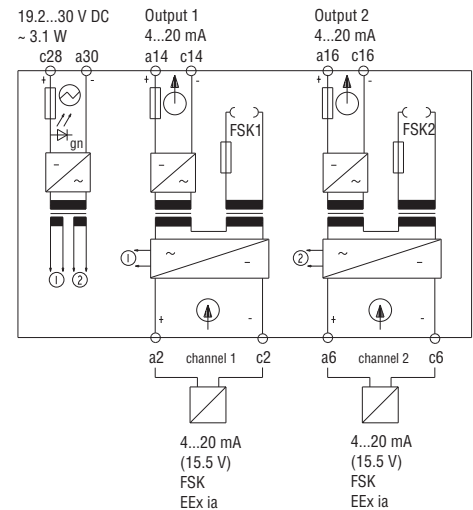
V17151-74019\_0



- Power supply for loop powered HART transmitters
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Jacks for HART communication
- Output signal free of HART signal



<b>Output</b> per channel	(safe area)
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
<b>Communication</b> per channel	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz
<b>Input</b> per channel	(hazardous area)
Input current	4...20 mA
Supply voltage at 20/22 mA	≥ 15.5/14.8 V
Short circuit current	23...28 mA
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 100 mV
<b>Explosion protection</b>	[Ex ia] IIC
Certificate of conformity	PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 93 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 26.3 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 610 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4.1 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 97 \text{ nF}$



Circuit diagram corresponds to catalog number V17151-74019210.

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)	
<b>Isolation</b> per channel	
Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
<b>Isolation</b> channel 1 – channel 2	
Input 1 – input 2	500 V
Output 1 – output 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	140 g
<b>Power supply</b>	
Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	3.1 W
Power dissipation	2.45 W
<b>Performance under reference conditions</b>	
Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

## V17151-74019 \_\_ 0

- 1 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type F
- 2 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type D
- \_ 1 \_ 24 V power supply
- \_ 2 \_ 230 V power supply (under preparation)

## 19" plug-in modules

---

### Output Isolators, 19"

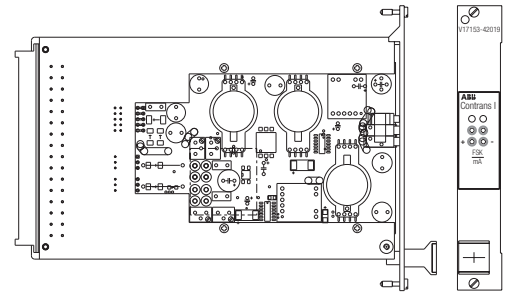
Isolating Driver, 19"	1 channel, HART, FSK bus .....	V17153-42019__0
Isolating Driver, 19"	2 channels, HART, FSK bus .....	V17153-44019__0
Isolating Driver Ex, 19"	1 channel, HART, FSK bus .....	V17153-82019__0
Isolating Driver Ex, 19"	2 channels, HART, FSK bus .....	V17153-84019__0

# Isolating Driver, 19"

1 channel, HART, FSK bus

V17153-42019\_\_0

- Isolating driver for I/P converter, positioner with HART-communication
- FSK bus communication
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Testjacks for mA signal and HART communication



## Input

Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop	< 6.9 V

## Communication

via FSK bus	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

## Output

Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	23...29 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %

## General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

## Isolation

Output – input/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Input – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g

## Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.1 W
Power dissipation	1.1 W

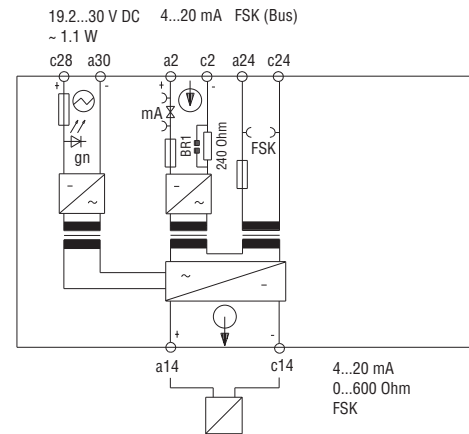
## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

## Ordering information

V17153-42019\_\_0

- 1\_\_ blade-contact connector, type F
- 2\_\_ blade-contact connector, type D
- \_1\_ 24 V power supply
- \_2\_ 230 V power supply (under preparation)



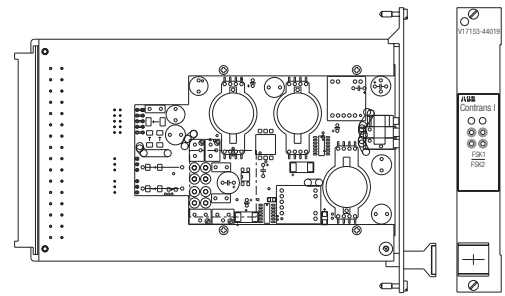
Circuit diagram corresponds to catalog number V17153-42019210.

# Isolating Driver, 19"

2 channels, HART, FSK bus

V17153-44019\_\_0

- Isolating driver for I/P converter, positioner with HART-communication
- FSK bus communication
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Jacks for HART communication



## Input per channel

Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop	< 6.9 V

## Communication per channel

via FSK bus	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz

## Output per channel

Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.)	23...28 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
Overranging in input	23...28 mA

## General data

LED indicators, power „On“ (green)

## Isolation per channel

Input – input/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Input – power supply/FSK	500 V

## Isolation channel 1 – channel 2

Input 1 – input 2	500 V
Output 1 – output 2	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	140 g

## Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	2.2 W
Power dissipation	2.2 W

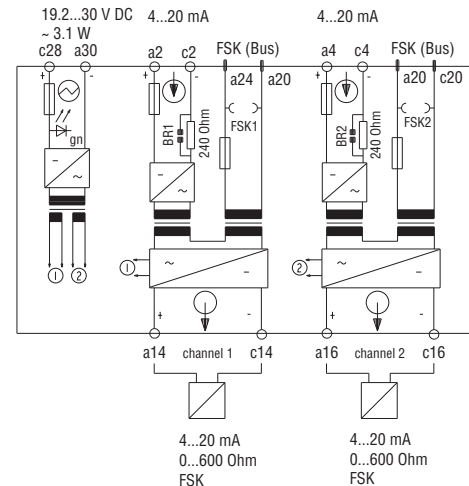
## Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

## Ordering information

### V17153-44019\_\_0

- 1 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type F
- 2 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type D
- \_ 1 \_ 24 V power supply
- \_ 2 \_ 230 V power supply (under preparation)



Circuit diagram corresponds to catalog number V17153-44019210.

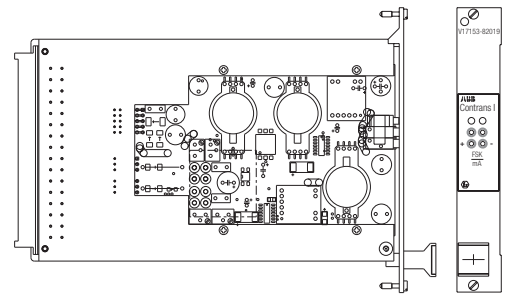
# Isolating Driver Ex, 19”

1 channel, HART, FSK bus

V17153-82019\_\_0



- Isolating driver for I/P converter, positioner with HART-communication
- FSK bus communication
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Testjacks for mA signal and HART communication



<b>Input</b>	⚠ (safe area)
Input current	4...20 mA
Voltage drop	< 6.9 V
<b>Communication</b>	
via FSK bus	
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)	
Permeable protocol	HART
Bandwidth	500 Hz...10 kHz
<b>Output</b>	⚠ (hazardous area)
Output current (short-circuit proof)	4...20 mA
Transformation ratio	1:1
Detect. of wire break (input)	< 0.1 mA
Detect. of overranging (input, approx.)	23...29 mA
Load	0...600 Ω
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak)	< 0.25 %
<b>Explosion protection</b>	
Certificate of conformity	[EEx ia] IIC
Max. short-circuit current	$I_o = 93 \text{ mA}$
Max. voltage	$U_o = 26.3 \text{ V}$
Max. power	$P_o = 610 \text{ mW}$
Permitted external inductance	$L_a = 4.1 \text{ mH}$
Permitted external capacitance	$C_a = 97 \text{ nF}$

### General data

LED indicators, power "On" (green)

### Isolation

Input – output/power supply/FSK	2.3 kV
Output – power supply – FSK	500 V
Max. ambient temperature	-20...+60 °C
Weight	120 g

### Power supply

Rated voltage	19.2...30 V DC
Power consumption	1.1 W
Power dissipation	1.1 W

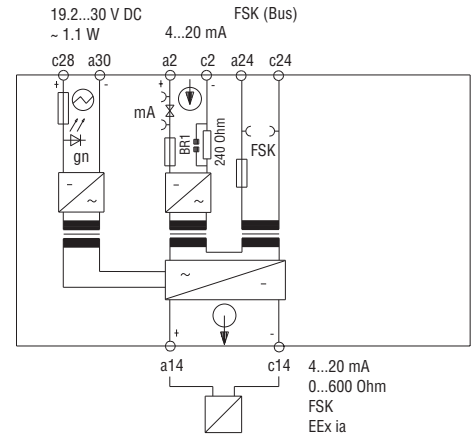
### Performance under reference conditions

Linearity deviation	< 0.1 %
Error limit	< 0.25 %
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 K
Impedance effect	< 0.05 %
Response time	< 50 ms

### Ordering information

#### V17153-82019\_\_0

- 1 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type F
- 2 \_\_ blade-contact connector, type D
- \_ 1 \_ 24 V power supply
- \_ 2 \_ 230 V power supply (under preparation)



Circuit diagram corresponds to catalog number V17153-82019210.

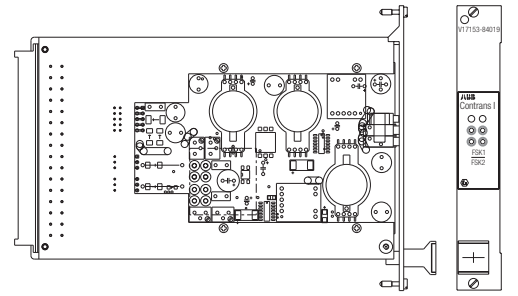
# Isolating Driver Ex, 19”

2 channels, HART, FSK bus

V17153-84019\_\_0



- Isolating driver for I/P converter, positioner with HART-communication
- FSK bus communication
- Electrical isolation between input/output/power supply and HART
- Jacks for HART communication



**Input** per channel  $\downarrow$  (safe area)

Input current 4...20 mA  
Voltage drop < 6.9 V

**Communication** per channel  
via FSK bus  
via jacks 2 x 2 mm (front)  
Permeable protocols HART  
Bandwidth 500 Hz...10 kHz

**Output** per channel  $\downarrow$  (hazardous area)

Output current (short-circuit proof) 4...20 mA  
Transformation ratio 1:1  
Detect. of wire break (input) < 0.1 mA  
Detect. of short-circuit (input, approx.) 23...28 mA  
Load 0...600  $\Omega$   
Residual ripple (peak-to-peak) < 0.25 %  
Overranging in input 23...28 mA  
**Explosion protection** [Ex ia] IIC  
Certificate of conformity PTB 98 ATEX 2183 X  
Max. short-circuit current  $I_o = 93$  mA  
Max. voltage  $U_o = 26.3$  V  
Max. power  $P_o = 610$  mW  
Permitted external inductance  $L_a = 4.1$  mH  
Permitted external capacitance  $C_a = 97$  nF

**General data**  
LED indicators, power "On" (green)

**Isolation** per channel  
Input – output/power supply/FSK 2.3 kV  
Output – power supply/FSK 500 V

**Isolation** channel 1 – channel 2  
Input 1 – input 2 500 V  
Output 1 – output 2 500 V  
Max. ambient temperature -20...+60 °C  
Weight 140 g

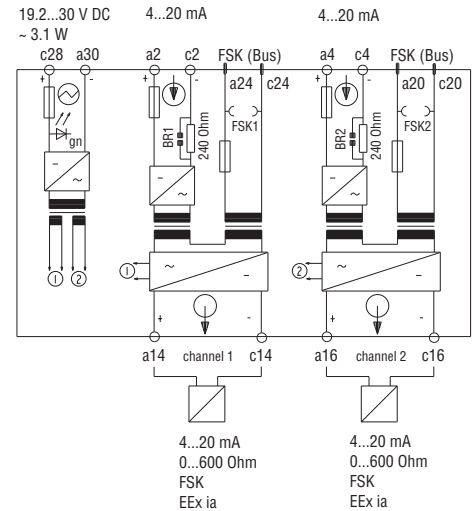
**Power supply**  
Rated voltage 19.2...30 V DC  
Power consumption 2.2 W  
Power dissipation 2.2 W

**Performance under reference conditions**  
Linearity deviation < 0.1 %  
Error limit < 0.25 %  
Temperature effect < 0.1 %/10 K  
Impedance effect < 0.05 %  
Response time < 50 ms

**Ordering information**

V17153-84019\_\_0

- 1\_\_ blade-contact connector, type F
- 2\_\_ blade-contact connector, type D
- \_1\_ 24 V power supply
- \_2\_ 230 V power supply (under preparation)



Circuit diagram corresponds to catalog number V17153-84019210.

## Mounting and Installation Instructions

---

### Mounting and Installation Instructions

Safety Instructions .....	140
Encoding .....	141



## Mounting and Installation Instructions

---

### Safety Instructions

Correct and safe operation of Contrans I calls for appropriate transportation and storage, expert installation and commissioning as well as correct operation and meticulous maintenance.

Only those persons conversant with the installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance of similar apparatuses and who possess the necessary qualifications are allowed to work on Contrans I.

Contrans I has been designed and tested in conform with EN 61010-1 or DIN VDE 0411, Part 1 "Safety requirements for electrical process control units, instrumentation and laboratory devices", overvoltage category II, pollution class 2 and has been supplied in a safe condition.

In order to retain this condition and to ensure safe operation, the following safety instructions must be observed. Otherwise, persons can be endangered and the Contrans I components themselves as well as other equipment and facilities can be damaged.

- Before plugging the module into the socket, care must be taken to ensure that the socket circuitry agrees with that of the connecting diagram. For voltages > 50 V AC or 120 V DC the terminals must be marked with the rated voltage or the socket must be coded. The coding or marking must correspond to the "Mounting and Installation Instructions".
- For voltages higher than 50 V AC/120 V DC, the insulation lengths of terminal wires must be between 5...6 mm. If more flexible lines are used, the end ferrules used should have these lengths.
- Before switching on devices of the protection class III, it must be ascertained that the power source has a functional extra-low voltage with an electrical isolation corresponding to the existing provisions.
- When opening covers or removing parts, except when this is manually possible, live parts may be exposed.
- The apparatus shall be disconnected from all voltage sources before it is opened for any operations. Operations on the opened apparatus under voltage must only be performed by an expert, who is aware of the hazard involved.
- Whenever it is likely that the protection has been impaired, the apparatus shall be made inoperative and be secured against any unintended operation.

Apart from the technical documentation in this catalog, the following must also be observed:

- The safety regulations pertaining to the installation and operation of electrical systems,
- the directives and guidelines on explosion protection.

If the information supplied in this catalog should prove to be insufficient, the ABB service department will be pleased to provide you with more information.

# Mounting and Installation Instructions

## Encoding

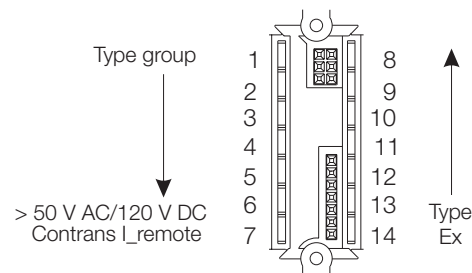
Unintentional assignment of wrong functions can be prevented with coded modules

	Encoding pin													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	Type group	Type group	Type group	Type group	Type group	> 50 V AC/120 V DC	Contrans I_remote	Type	Type	Type	Type	Type	Type	Ex
<b>Binary modules: Switch amplifier</b>														
V17131-130	●							●			●			
V17131-160	●							●						
V17131-510	●					○							●	●
V17131-520	●					○						●		●
V17131-530	●					○					●			●
V17131-540	●									●				●
V17131-550	●								●					●
V17131-560	●							●						●
<b>Binary modules: Solenoid drivers</b>														
V17132-510		●											●	●
V17132-520		●										●		●
V17132-530		●									●			●
V17132-540		●								●				●
V17132-550		●							●					●
V17132-560		●						●						●
V17132-570		●						●	●					●
<b>Binary modules: Coupling modules</b>														
V17133-110			●										●	
V17133-210			●			○			●					
V17133-510			●						●					●
<b>Analog modules: Input isolators</b>														
V17151-110			●										●	
V17151-130			●									●		
V17151-140			●							●	●	●		
V17151-210			●								●			
V17151-211			●								●		●	
V17151-212			●								●	●		
V17151-213			●								●	●		
V17151-220			●								●			
V17151-221			●								●		●	
V17151-222			●								●		●	
V17151-320			●						●					
V17151-325			●						●					
V17151-340			●						●					
V17151-350			●						●					
V17151-413			●									●		
V17151-420			●							●				
V17151-430			●			○		●						
V17151-432			●			○		●					●	
V17151-433			●			○		●				●		
V17151-434			●			○		●			●			
V17151-440			●					●	●					
V17151-480			●			○		●		●				
V17151-510			●										●	●
V17151-520			●									●		●
V17151-610			●								●			●
V17151-611			●								●		●	●
V17151-612			●								●	●		●
V17151-613			●							●	●			●

○ = only when voltages > 50 V AC or 120 V DC are connected

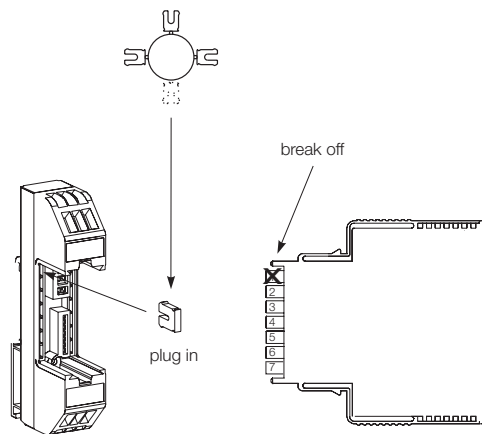
### Functional diagram for coding (suggestion)

Partial view of socket



### Example of coding (type V17131-1x)

Encoding star with 4 encoding pins (part of supply for socket/backplane)



# Mounting and Installation Instructions

## Encoding

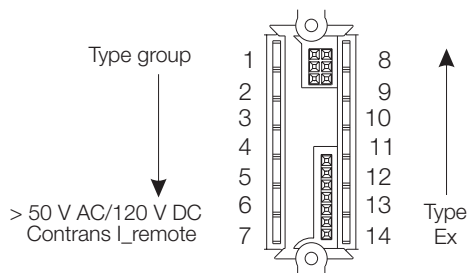
Unintentional assignment of wrong functions can be prevented with coded modules

	Encoding pin													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	Type group	Type group	Type group	Type group	Type group	> 50 V AC/120 V DC	Contrans I_remote	Type	Type	Type	Type	Type	Type	Ex
<b>Analog modules: Input isolators</b>														
V17151-620				●					●					●
V17151-621				●					●				●	●
V17151-725				●					●					●
V17151-740				●					●					●
V17151-745				●					●					●
V17151-750				●					●					●
V17151-755				●					●					●
V17151-820				●					●					●
V17151-825				●					●					●
V17151-840				●					●					●
V17151-845				●					●					●
<b>Analog modules: Transmitters</b>														
V17152-310					●	○								●
V17152-312					●	○				●				
V17152-313					●	○				●				
V17152-314					●	○				●				
V17152-611					●				●		●	●	●	●
V17152-612					●				●		●	●	●	●
V17152-613					●				●		●	●	●	●
V17152-614					●				●		●	●	●	●
V17152-619					●				●		●	●	●	●
V17152-620					●	○							●	●
V17152-622					●	○				●				●
V17152-623					●	○				●				●
V17152-624					●	○			●					●
<b>Analog modules: Output isolators</b>														
V17153-110	●	●												●
V17153-115	●	●											●	●
V17153-130	●	●											●	
V17153-210	●	●									●			
V17153-220	●	●								●				
V17153-420	●	●							●					
V17153-440	●	●						●						
V17153-510	●	●											●	●
V17153-515	●	●											●	●
V17153-520	●	●										●		●
V17153-610	●	●								●				●
V17153-620	●	●								●				●
V17153-820	●	●							●					●
V17153-825	●	●							●					●
V17153-840	●	●							●					●
V17153-845	●	●							●					●
<b>Signalling and monitoring modules: Trip amplifier</b>														
V17171-110	●		●											●
<b>Accessories</b>														
V17191-110	●			●										●
V17191-120	●			●								●		

○ = only when voltages > 50 V AC or 120 V DC are connected

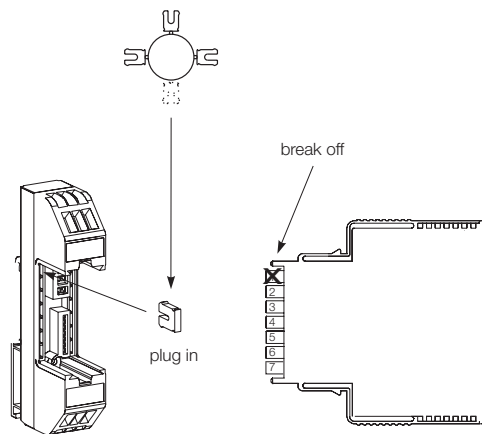
### Functional diagram for coding (suggestion)

Partial view of socket



### Example of coding (type V17131-1x)

Encoding star with 4 encoding pins (part of supply for socket/backplane)



---

The Industrial<sup>IT</sup> wordmark and all mentioned product names in the form XXXXX<sup>IT</sup> are registered or pending trademarks of ABB.

ABB has Sales & Customer Support expertise in over 100 countries worldwide.

[www.abb.com](http://www.abb.com)

The Company's policy is one of continuous product improvement and the right is reserved to modify the information contained herein without notice.

Printed in the Fed. Rep. of Germany (11.02)

© ABB 2002



**ABB Automation Products GmbH**

Borsigstr. 2  
63755 Alzenau  
Germany

Tel: +49 6023 92-0  
Fax: +49 6023 92-3430